

# CONSTRUCTION REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

**RFP# 22-15**

## **Stadium / Washtenaw Area Utility Improvements**

City of Ann Arbor  
Public Services Area  
Engineering



**Due Date: March 14, 2022 by 10:00 a.m. (local time)**

Issued By:

City of Ann Arbor  
Procurement Unit  
301 E. Huron Street  
Ann Arbor, MI 48104

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTION I: GENERAL INFORMATION .....3

SECTION II: SCOPE OF WORK..... 11

SECTION III: MINIMUM INFORMATION REQUIRED ..... 12

SECTION IV: ATTACHMENTS ..... 21

## **SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION**

### **A. OBJECTIVE**

The purpose of this Request for Proposal is to select a firm to provide Construction services for the Stadium/ Washtenaw Area Utility Improvements Project.

### **B. QUESTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS / DESIGNATED CITY CONTACTS**

All questions regarding this Request for Proposal (RFP) shall be submitted via e-mail. Questions will be accepted and answered in accordance with the terms and conditions of this RFP.

**All questions shall be submitted on or before March 3, 2022 at 10:00 a.m. (local time)**, and should be addressed as follows:

Scope of Work/Proposal Content questions shall be e-mailed to **Francisca Chan, Project Manager - [fchan@a2gov.org](mailto:fchan@a2gov.org)**

RFP Process and Compliance questions shall be e-mailed to **Colin Spencer, Buyer - [CSpencer@a2gov.org](mailto:CSpencer@a2gov.org)**

Should any prospective bidder be in doubt as to the true meaning of any portion of this RFP, or should the prospective bidder find any ambiguity, inconsistency, or omission therein, the prospective bidder shall make a written request for an official interpretation or correction by the due date for questions above.

All interpretations, corrections, or additions to this RFP will be made only as an official addendum that will be posted to [a2gov.org](http://a2gov.org) and [MITN.info](http://MITN.info) and it shall be the prospective bidder's responsibility to ensure they have received all addenda before submitting a proposal. Any addendum issued by the City shall become part of the RFP, and must be incorporated in the proposal where applicable.

### **C. PRE-PROPOSAL MEETING**

A pre-proposal meeting will be held:

**WHEN: Monday, February 28, 2022 at 10:00 am**

**WHERE:** This meeting will be held virtually through Microsoft Teams. Interested parties shall contact to receive an invitation Francisca Chan, Project Manager - [fchan@a2gov.org](mailto:fchan@a2gov.org)

The meeting is not mandatory; however, it is highly recommended that interested offerors attend the meeting.

Administrative and technical questions regarding this project will be answered at this time. The pre-proposal conference is for information only. Any answers furnished will not be official until verified in writing by the Financial Service Area, Procurement Unit. Answers that change or substantially clarify the proposal will be affirmed in an addendum.

#### **D. PROPOSAL FORMAT**

To be considered, each firm must submit a response to this RFP using the format provided in Section III. No other distribution of proposals is to be made by the prospective bidder. An official authorized to bind the bidder to its provisions must sign the proposal in ink. Each proposal must remain valid for at least one hundred and twenty (120) days from the due date of this RFP.

Proposals should be prepared simply and economically providing a straightforward, concise description of the bidder's ability to meet the requirements of the RFP. No erasures are permitted. Mistakes may be crossed out and corrected and must be initialed in ink by the person signing the proposal.

#### **E. SELECTION CRITERIA**

Responses to this RFP will be evaluated using a point system as shown in Section III. A selection committee comprised primarily of staff from the City will complete the evaluation.

If interviews are desired by the City, the selected firms will be given the opportunity to discuss their proposal, qualifications, past experience, and their fee proposal in more detail. The City further reserves the right to interview the key personnel assigned by the selected bidder to this project.

All proposals submitted may be subject to clarifications and further negotiation. All agreements resulting from negotiations that differ from what is represented within the RFP or in the proposal response shall be documented and included as part of the final contract.

#### **F. SEALED PROPOSAL SUBMISSION**

**All proposals are due and must be delivered to the City on or before Monday, March 14, 2022 10:00 a.m. (local time).** Proposals submitted late or via oral, telephonic, telegraphic, electronic mail or facsimile **will not** be considered or accepted.

**Each respondent should submit in a sealed envelope**

- **one (1) original proposal**
- **one (1) additional proposal copy**
- **one (1) digital copy of the proposal preferably on a USB/flash drive as one file in PDF format**

Proposals submitted should be clearly marked: **RFP No. 22-15 – Stadium/Washtenaw Area Utility Improvements Project** and list the bidder's name and address.

Proposals must be addressed and delivered to:  
City of Ann Arbor  
c/o Customer Service  
301 East Huron Street  
Ann Arbor, MI 48107

All proposals received on or before the due date will be publicly opened and recorded on the due date. No immediate decisions will be rendered.

Hand delivered proposals may be dropped off in the Purchasing drop box located in the Ann Street (north) vestibule/entrance of City Hall which is accessible to the public at all hours. The City will not be liable to any prospective bidder for any unforeseen circumstances, delivery, or postal delays. Postmarking on the due date will not substitute for receipt of the proposal.

Bidders are responsible for submission of their proposal. Additional time will not be granted to a single prospective bidder. However, additional time may be granted to all prospective bidders at the discretion of the City.

**A proposal may be disqualified if the following required forms are not included with the proposal:**

- **Attachment D - Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance**
- **Attachment E - Living Wage Declaration of Compliance**
- **Attachment G - Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form**
- **Attachment H - Non-Discrimination Declaration of Compliance**

***Proposals that fail to provide these forms listed above upon proposal opening may be deemed non-responsive and may not be considered for award.***

## **G. DISCLOSURES**

Under the Freedom of Information Act (Public Act 442), the City is obligated to permit review of its files, if requested by others. All information in a proposal is subject to disclosure under this provision. This act also provides for a complete disclosure of contracts and attachments thereto.

## H. TYPE OF CONTRACT

A sample of the Construction Agreement is included as Attachment A. Those who wish to submit a proposal to the City are required to review this sample agreement carefully. **The City will not entertain changes to its Construction Agreement.**

For all construction work, the respondent must further adhere to the City of Ann Arbor General Conditions. The General Conditions are included herein. Retainage will be held as necessary based on individual tasks and not on the total contract value. The Contractor shall provide the required bonds included in the Contract Documents for the duration of the Contract.

The City reserves the right to award the total proposal, to reject any or all proposals in whole or in part, and to waive any informality or technical defects if, in the City's sole judgment, the best interests of the City will be so served.

This RFP and the selected bidder's response thereto, shall constitute the basis of the scope of services in the contract by reference.

## I. NONDISCRIMINATION

All bidders proposing to do business with the City shall satisfy the contract compliance administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator in accordance with the Section 9:158 of the Ann Arbor City Code. Breach of the obligation not to discriminate as outlined in Attachment G shall be a material breach of the contract. Contractors are required to post a copy of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance attached at all work locations where its employees provide services under a contract with the City.

## J. WAGE REQUIREMENTS

The Attachments provided herein outline the requirements for payment of prevailing wages or of a "living wage" to employees providing service to the City under this contract. The successful bidder must comply with all applicable requirements and provide documentary proof of compliance when requested.

Pursuant to Resolution R-16-469 all public improvement contractors are subject to prevailing wage and will be required to provide to the City payroll records sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the prevailing wage requirements. Use of Michigan Department of Transportation Prevailing Wage Forms (sample attached hereto) or a City-approved equivalent will be required along with wage rate interviews.

For laborers whose wage level are subject to federal, state and/or local prevailing wage law the appropriate Davis-Bacon wage rate classification is identified based upon the work including within this contract. **The wage determination(s) current on the date 10 days before proposals are due shall apply to this contract.** The U.S.

Department of Labor (DOL) has provided explanations to assist with classification in the following resource link: [www.wdol.gov](http://www.wdol.gov).

For the purposes of this RFP the Construction Type Heavy and Highway will apply.

#### **K. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE**

The City of Ann Arbor Purchasing Policy requires that the consultant complete a Conflict of Interest Disclosure form. A contract may not be awarded to the selected bidder unless and until the Procurement Unit and the City Administrator have reviewed the Disclosure form and determined that no conflict exists under applicable federal, state, or local law or administrative regulation. Not every relationship or situation disclosed on the Disclosure Form may be a disqualifying conflict. Depending on applicable law and regulations, some contracts may awarded on the recommendation of the City Administrator after full disclosure, where such action is allowed by law, if demonstrated competitive pricing exists and/or it is determined the award is in the best interest of the City. A copy of the Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form is attached.

#### **L. COST LIABILITY**

The City of Ann Arbor assumes no responsibility or liability for costs incurred by the bidder prior to the execution of an Agreement. The liability of the City is limited to the terms and conditions outlined in the Agreement. By submitting a proposal, bidder agrees to bear all costs incurred or related to the preparation, submission, and selection process for the proposal.

#### **M. DEBARMENT**

Submission of a proposal in response to this RFP is certification that the Respondent is not currently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, and declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any State or Federal departments or agency. Submission is also agreement that the City will be notified of any changes in this status.

#### **N. PROPOSAL PROTEST**

All proposal protests must be in writing and filed with the Purchasing Manager within five (5) business days of the award action. The bidder must clearly state the reasons for the protest. If any bidder contacts a City Service Area/Unit and indicates a desire to protest an award, the Service Area/Unit shall refer the bidder to the Purchasing Manager. The Purchasing Manager will provide the bidder with the appropriate instructions for filing the protest. The protest shall be reviewed by the City Administrator or designee, whose decision shall be final.

Any inquiries or requests regarding this procurement should be only submitted in writing to the Designated City Contacts provided herein. Attempts by the bidder to

initiate contact with anyone other than the Designated City Contacts provided herein that the bidder believes can influence the procurement decision, e.g., Elected Officials, City Administrator, Selection Committee Members, Appointed Committee Members, etc., may lead to immediate elimination from further consideration.

## **O. SCHEDULE**

The following is the schedule for this RFP process.

<b>Activity/Event</b>	<b>Anticipated Date</b>
Pre-proposal Meeting	February 28, 2022, 10:00 am (Local Time)
Written Question Deadline	March 3, 2022, 10:00 am (Local Time)
Addenda Published (if needed)	Week of March 7 <sup>th</sup> , 2022
Proposal Due Date	March 14, 2022, 10:00am (Local Time)
Selection/Negotiations	March 14 – 23, 2022
Expected City Council Authorizations	May

The above schedule is for information purposes only and is subject to change at the City's discretion.

## **P. IRS FORM W-9**

The selected bidder will be required to provide the City of Ann Arbor an IRS form W-9.

## **Q. RESERVATION OF RIGHTS**

1. The City reserves the right in its sole and absolute discretion to accept or reject any or all proposals, or alternative proposals, in whole or in part, with or without cause.
2. The City reserves the right to waive, or not waive, informalities or irregularities in terms or conditions of any proposal if determined by the City to be in its best interest.
3. The City reserves the right to request additional information from any or all bidders.
4. The City reserves the right to reject any proposal that it determines to be unresponsive and deficient in any of the information requested within RFP.
5. The City reserves the right to determine whether the scope of the project will be entirely as described in the RFP, a portion of the scope, or a revised scope be implemented.
6. The City reserves the right to select one or more contractors or service providers to perform services.
7. The City reserves the right to retain all proposals submitted and to use any ideas in a proposal regardless of whether that proposal is selected. Submission of a proposal indicates acceptance by the firm of the conditions contained in this RFP, unless clearly and specifically noted in the proposal submitted.



8. The City reserves the right to disqualify proposals that fail to respond to any requirements outlined in the RFP, or failure to enclose copies of the required documents outlined within the RFP.

## **R. IDLEFREE ORDINANCE**

The City of Ann Arbor adopted an idling reduction Ordinance that went into effect July 1, 2017. The full text of the ordinance (including exemptions) can be found at: [www.a2gov.org/idlefree](http://www.a2gov.org/idlefree).

Under the ordinance, No Operator of a Commercial Vehicle shall cause or permit the Commercial Vehicle to Idle:

- (a) For any period of time while the Commercial Vehicle is unoccupied; or
- (b) For more than 5 minutes in any 60-minute period while the Commercial Vehicle is occupied.

In addition, generators and other internal combustion engines are covered

- (1) Excluding Motor Vehicle engines, no internal combustion engine shall be operated except when it is providing power or electrical energy to equipment or a tool that is actively in use.

## **S. ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENT**

The City of Ann Arbor recognizes its responsibility to minimize negative impacts on human health and the environment while supporting a vibrant community and economy. The City further recognizes that the products and services the City buys have inherent environmental and economic impacts and that the City should make procurement decisions that embody, promote, and encourage the City's commitment to the environment.

The City encourages potential vendors to bring forward emerging and progressive products and services that are best suited to the City's environmental principles.

## **T. BID SECURITY**

Each bid must be accompanied by a certified check, or Bid Bond by a surety licensed and authorized to do business within the State of Michigan, in the amount of 5% of the total of the bid price.

## **U. MAJOR SUBCONTRACTORS**

The Bidder shall identify each major subcontractor it expects to engage for this Contract if the work to be subcontracted is 15% or more of the bid sum or over \$50,000, whichever is less. The Bidder also shall identify the work to be subcontracted to each major subcontractor. The Bidder shall not change or replace a subcontractor without approval by the City.

## **V. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

A liquidated damages clause, as given on page C-2, Article III of the Contract, provides that the Contractor shall pay the City as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, a sum certain per day for each and every day that the Contractor may be in default of completion of the specified work, within the time(s) stated in the Contract, or written extensions.

Liquidated damages clauses, as given in the General Conditions, provide further that the City shall be entitled to impose and recover liquidated damages for breach of the obligations under Chapter 112 of the City Code.

The liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of any of the previously identified events and do not cover actual damages that can be shown or quantified nor are they intended to preclude recovery of actual damages in addition to the recovery of liquidated damages.

## **SECTION II - SCOPE OF WORK**

**Please see the separately published plan set for more details.**

## **SECTION III - MINIMUM INFORMATION REQUIRED**

### **PROPOSAL FORMAT**

The following describes the elements that should be included in each of the proposal sections and the weighted point system that will be used for evaluation of the proposals.

Bidders should organize Proposals into the following Sections:

- A. Qualifications, Experience and Accountability
- B. Workplace Safety
- C. Workforce Development
- D. Social Equity and Sustainability
- E. Schedule of Pricing/Cost
- F. Authorized Negotiator
- G. Attachments

*Bidders are strongly encouraged to provide details for all of the information requested below within initial proposals. Backup documentation may be requested at the sole discretion of the City to validate all of the responses provided herein by bidders. False statements by bidders to any of the criteria provided herein will result in the proposal being considered non-responsive and will not be considered for award.*

Pursuant to Sec 1:314(9) of the City Code which sets forth requirements for evaluating construction bids, Bidders should submit the following:

#### **A. Qualifications, Experience and Accountability - 20 Points**

1. Qualifications and experience of the bidder and of key persons, management, and supervisory personnel to be assigned by the bidder.
2. References from individuals or entities the bidder has worked for within the last five (5) years including information regarding records of performance and job site cooperation.
3. Evidence of any quality assurance program used by the bidder and the results of any such program on the bidder's previous projects.
4. A statement from the bidder as to any major subcontractors it expects to engage including the name, work, and amount.

**B. Workplace Safety – 20 Points**

1. Documentation of an on-going, Michigan OSHA-approved safety-training program for employees to be used on the proposed job site.
2. Evidence of the bidder's worker's compensation Experience Modification Rating ("EMR"). Preference within this criterion will be given to an EMR of 1.0 or less based on a three-year average.
3. Evidence that all craft labor that will be employed by the bidder for the project has, or will have prior to project commencement, completed at least the OSHA 10-hour training course for safety established by the U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety & Health Administration.
4. The safety record of bidder and major subcontractors, including OSHA, MIOSHA, or other safety violations.

**C. Workforce Development – 20 Points**

1. The ratio of masters or journeypersons to apprentices proposed to be used on the construction project job site, if apprentices are to be used on the project.
2. Documentation as to bidder's pay rates, health insurance, pension or other retirement benefits, paid leave, or other fringe benefits to its employees.
3. Documentation that the bidder participates in a Registered Apprenticeship Program that is registered with the United States Department of Labor Office of Apprenticeship or by a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the USDOL Office of Apprenticeship.
4. Documentation of how the bidder assesses the skills and qualifications of any employees who do not have master or journeyperson certification or status, or are not participants in a Registered Apprenticeship Program.

**D. Social Equity and Sustainability – 20 Points**

1. A statement from the bidder as to what percentage of its workforce resides in the City of Ann Arbor and in Washtenaw County, Michigan. The City will consider in evaluating which bids best serve its interests, the extent to which responsible and qualified bidders are able to achieve this goal.

2. Evidence of Equal Employment Opportunity Programs for minorities, women, veterans, returning citizens, and small businesses.
3. Evidence that the bidder is an equal opportunity employer and does not discriminate on the basis of race, sex, pregnancy, age, religion, national origin, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, height, weight, or disability.
4. The bidder's proposed use of sustainable products, technologies, or practices for the project, which reduce the impact on human health and the environment, including raw materials acquisition, production, manufacturing, packaging, distribution, reuse, operation, maintenance, and waste management.
5. The bidder's environmental record, including findings of violations and penalties imposed by government agencies.

**E. Schedule of Pricing/Cost – 20 Points**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

<u>Description</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Estimated Quantity</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Total Price</u>
Protective Fencing	130	FT	215		
Tree Removal, 8" or Larger	135	EA	8		
Exploratory Excavation (0-10' deep)	140	EA	6		
Project Supervision, Max \$40,000.00	201	LS	1		
General Conditions, Max. \$60,000.00	202	LS	1		
Digital Audio Visual Coverage	203	LS	1		
Minor Traffic Devices, Max \$50,000.00	204	LS	1		
Clean-Up & Restoration, Special, Max \$15,000	205	LS	1		
"No Parking" Signs	206	EA	50		
Certified Payroll Compliance and Reporting	207	LS	1		
Allowance for Unforeseen Site Conditions	208	DLR	50000		
Remove Concrete Curb or Curb and Gutter - Any Type	211	FT	1388		
Remove Concrete Sidewalk and Drive - Any Thickness	211A	SFT	2946		
Cold Milling HMA Surface	212	SYD	11.77		
HMA Pavement Removal, Any Depth	213	SYD	3494		
Sidewalk Ramp Grading	215	EA	11		
Sewer, Any Size or Depth, Remove	216	FT	238		
Drainage Structure, Any Size or Depth, Remove	217	EA	9		
Additional Depth Structure Adjust/Repair	218	FT	20		
Remove Sanitary Sewer Lead	220	FT	20		
Water Main Pipe Abandonment, Modified	221	LS	1		
Abandon Gate Well	223	EA	2		
Temporary Water Main Line Stop, Additional Rental Day	225	EA	2		
Temporary Water Main Line Stop, Less than 8 inch	226	EA	2		
Temporary 8 inch or 12 inch Water Main Line Stop	227	EA	2		
TOTAL THIS PAGE (15) (Also to be entered on 18)				\$	-

<u>Description</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Estimated Quantity</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Total Price</u>
Machine Grading, Modified	230	SYD	7900.5		
Subgrade Undercutting - Type II	231	CYD	20		
Sand Subbase Course, Class II - C.I.P.	232	CYD	120		
21AA Limestone, C.I.P.	233	CYD	20		
HMA Pavement Leveling/Top – LVSP	241	TON	1565		
HMA Approach	242	TON	97		
HMA Hand Patching	243	TON	20		
Concrete Curb or Curb and Gutter - All Types	246	FT	1214		
4 Inch Concrete Sidewalk	247	SFT	5069		
6 Inch Concrete Sidewalk Ramp	248	SFT	1165		
6 Inch Concrete Drive or Sidewalk - High Early	249	SFT	569		
Integral Sidewalk Retaining Wall, 6 inch to 18 inch	250	SFT	15		
Integral Sidewalk Retaining Wall, 19 inch to 36 inch	251	SFT	30		
Driveway Opening, Conc, Detail M - High Early	252	FT	239		
Detectable Warning, Cast In Place	253	SFT	110		
Pavt Mrkg, Ovly Cold Plastic, 12 inch, Crosswalk	254	FT	608		
Pavt Mrkg, Ovly Cold Plastic, 24 inch, Stop Bar	255	FT	59		
Pavt Mrkg Cover, Type R, Black	264	FT	1100		
Pavt Mrkg, Wet Reflective, Type R, Tape, 4 inch, White, Temp	265	FT	4833		
Pavt Mrkg, Wet Reflective, Type R, Tape, 4 inch, Yellow, Temp	266	FT	8400		
Pavt Mrkg, Wet Reflective, Type R, Tape, 24 inch Stop Bar	268	FT	40		
Lighted Arrow Board, Furnish and Operate	269	EA	5		
Sign, Portable Changeable Message, Furnish and Operate	270	EA	2		
Plastic Drum - Lighted, Furnish and Operate	271	EA	256		
Barricade Type III - Lighted, Furnish and Operate	272	EA	35		
Temporary Sign, Type B, Furnish and Operate	273	SFT	789		
Temporary Sign, Type B, Furnish and Operate, Special	274	SFT	6		
TOTAL THIS PAGE (16) (Also to be entered on 18)					\$ -



<b>Description</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Estimated Quantity</b>	<b>Unit Price</b>	<b>Total Price</b>
Channelizing Device, 42 Inch, Furnish and Operate	275	EA	20		
Pedestrian Type II Barricade, Temp	276	EA	20		
Sign Cover	277	EA	8		
Temporary Pedestrian Ramp	278	EA	2		
Temporary Pedestrian Mat	279	EA	2		
Audible Message Device	280	EA	0		
Fertilizer, Chemical Nutrient, CI A	281	LBS	32		
Mulch Blanket, High Velocity	282	SYD	677		
Seeding, Mixture THM	283	LBS	32		
Topsoil Surface, Furn, 4 inch	285	SYD	677		
Underground Sprinkling Systems, Restore	290	DLR	1		
Adjust Structure Cover	291	EA	32		
Adjust Monument Box or Gate Valve Box	292	EA	8		
Structure Covers	293	LBS	13970		
6-Inch Wrapped Underdrain	315	FT	1000		
12" CL IV RCP Storm Sewer Pipe, Trench Detail I	320	FT	266		
Sewer Tap, 12 inch	326	EA	2		
Sewer Tap, 24 inch	327	EA	4		
Dr Structure Cover, Type K	331	EA	13		
Dr Inlet Structure, 24 inch dia	340	EA	12		
Dr Inlet Junction Structure, 36 inch dia	341	EA	1		
Dr Inlet Junction Structure, 48 inch dia	341	EA	3		
Dr Structure, Adj, Add Depth	347	FT	10		
4 inch SDR 35 PVC Sanitary Lead, Trench Detail I	353	FT	12		
6 inch SDR 35 PVC Sanitary Lead, Trench Detail I	354	FT	8		
6 inch Class 50 DIP w/polywrap, Trench Detail I	400	FT	10		
8 inch Class 50 DIP w/polywrap, Trench Detail I	401	FT	1118		
TOTAL THIS PAGE (17) (Also to be entered on 18)					\$ -

<b>Description</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Estimated Quantity</b>	<b>Unit Price</b>	<b>Total Price</b>
12 inch Class 50 DIP w/polywrap, Trench Detail I	404	FT	477		
8" 22.5° Bend	411	EA	1		
8" 45° Bend	412	EA	7		
8" 90° Bend	413	EA	1		
8" x 6" Reducer	414	EA	5		
12" 22.5° Bend	416	EA	1		
12" x 12" x 12" Tee	418	EA	1		
8" x 8" x 8" Tee	419	EA	2		
12" x 12" x 6" Tee	435	EA	1		
12" x 12" x 8" Tee	422	EA	2		
Fire Hydrant Assembly	440	EA	3		
8" Gate Valve-in-Box	442	EA	0		
12" Gate Valve-in Box	441	EA	0		
6" Gate Valve-in Well	442	EA	1		
8" Gate Valve-in Well	443	EA	1		
12" Gate Valve-in Well	444	EA	1		
12" x 12" x 8" Tapping Sleeve Valve-in Well	446	EA	1		
Sacrificial Anode, 17 LB	294	EA	4		
Excavate & Backfill for Water Service Tap and Lead	460	FT	331		
Erosion Control, Inlet Protection	702	EA	21		
Erosion Control, Silt Fence	703	FT	250		
Planting, Tree	800	EA	38		
<b>TOTAL THIS PAGE (18) (Also to be entered below)</b>					<b>\$ -</b>
					<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL FROM PAGE 15</b>					<b>\$ -</b>
					<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL FROM PAGE 16</b>					<b>\$ -</b>
					<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL FROM PAGE 17</b>					<b>\$ -</b>
					<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL FROM PAGE 18</b>					<b>\$ -</b>
					<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL BASE BID</b>					<b>\$ -</b>

**F. AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATOR / NEGOTIATIBLE ELEMENTS (ALTERNATES)**

Include the name, phone number, and e-mail address of persons(s) in your organization authorized to negotiate the agreement with the City.

The proposal price shall include materials and equipment selected from the designated items and manufacturers listed in the bidding documents. This is done to establish uniformity in bidding and to establish standards of quality for the items named.

If the bidder wishes to quote alternate items for consideration by the City, it may do so under this Section. A complete description of the item and the proposed price differential must be provided. Unless approved at the time of award, substitutions where items are specifically named will be considered only as a negotiated change in Contract Sum.

If the bidder takes exception to the time stipulated in Article III of the Contract, Time of Completion, page C-2, it is requested to stipulate its proposed time for performance of the work.

Consideration for any proposed alternative items or time may be negotiated at the discretion of the City.

**G. ATTACHMENTS**

General Declaration, Legal Status of Bidder, Conflict of Interest Form, Living Wage Compliance Form, Prevailing Wage Compliance Form and the Non-Discrimination Form should be completed and returned with the proposal. These elements should be included as attachments to the proposal submission.

**PROPOSAL EVALUATION**

1. The selection committee will evaluate each proposal by the above-described criteria and point system. The City reserves the right to reject any proposal that it determines to be unresponsive and deficient in any of the information requested for evaluation. A proposal with all the requested information does not guarantee the proposing firm to be a candidate for an interview if interviews are selected to be held by the City. The committee may contact references to verify material submitted by the bidder.
2. The committee then will schedule interviews with the selected firms if necessary. The selected firms will be given the opportunity to discuss in more detail their qualifications, past experience, proposed work plan (if applicable) and pricing.
3. The interview should include the project team members expected to work on the project, but no more than six members total. The interview shall consist of a

presentation of up to thirty minutes (or the length provided by the committee) by the bidder, including the person who will be the project manager on this contract, followed by approximately thirty minutes of questions and answers. Audiovisual aids may be used during the oral interviews. The committee may record the oral interviews.

4. The firms interviewed will then be re-evaluated by the above criteria and adjustments to scoring will be made as appropriate. After evaluation of the proposals, further negotiation with the selected firm may be pursued leading to the award of a contract by City Council, if suitable proposals are received.

The City reserves the right to waive the interview process and evaluate the bidder based on their proposal and pricing schedules alone.

The City will determine whether the final scope of the project to be negotiated will be entirely as described in this RFP, a portion of the scope, or a revised scope.

Work to be done under this contract is generally described through the detailed specifications and must be completed fully in accordance with the contract documents.

Any proposal that does not conform fully to these instructions may be rejected.

## **PREPARATION OF PROPOSALS**

Proposals should have no plastic bindings but will not be rejected as non-responsive for being bound. Staples or binder clips are acceptable. Proposals should be printed double sided on recycled paper.

Each person signing the proposal certifies that they are a person in the bidder's firm/organization responsible for the decisions regarding the fees being offered in the Proposal and has not and will not participate in any action contrary to the terms of this provision.

## **ADDENDA**

If it becomes necessary to revise any part of the RFP, notice of the addendum will be posted to Michigan Inter-governmental Trade Network (MITN) [www.mitn.info](http://www.mitn.info) and/or the City of Ann Arbor web site [www.A2gov.org](http://www.A2gov.org) for all parties to download.

Each bidder should acknowledge in its proposal all addenda it has received on the General Declarations form provided in the Attachments section herein. The failure of a bidder to receive or acknowledge receipt of any addenda shall not relieve the bidder of the responsibility for complying with the terms thereof. The City will not be bound by oral responses to inquiries or written responses other than official written addenda.

## **SECTION IV - ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment A – Sample Standard Contract

Attachment B – General Declarations

Attachment C - Legal Status of Bidder

Attachment D – Non-Discrimination Ordinance Declaration of Compliance Form

Attachment E – Living Wage Declaration of Compliance Form

Attachment F – Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form

Attachment G – Non-Discrimination Ordinance Poster

Attachment H – Living Wage Ordinance Poster

Attachment I – Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance

Sample Certified Payroll Report Template

**ATTACHMENT A  
SAMPLE STANDARD CONTRACT**

*If a contract is awarded, the selected contractor will be required to adhere to a set of general contract provisions which will become a part of any formal agreement. These provisions are general principles which apply to all contractors of service to the City of Ann Arbor such as the following:*

**Administrative Use Only**  
Contract Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONTRACT**

THIS CONTRACT is between the CITY OF ANN ARBOR, a Michigan Municipal Corporation, 301 East Huron Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104 ("City") and \_\_\_\_\_ ("Contractor")

\_\_\_\_\_  
(An individual/partnership/corporation, include state of incorporation) (Address)

Based upon the mutual promises below, the Contractor and the City agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I - Scope of Work**

The Contractor agrees to furnish all of the materials, equipment and labor necessary; and to abide by all the duties and responsibilities applicable to it for the project titled **[Insert Title of Bid and Bid Number]** in accordance with the requirements and provisions of the following documents, including all written modifications incorporated into any of the documents, all of which are incorporated as part of this Contract:

- |  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| Non-discrimination and Living Wage Declaration of Compliance Forms (if applicable) | General Conditions      |
| Vendor Conflict of Interest Form   | Standard Specifications |
| Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance Form (if applicable)                     | Detailed Specifications |
| Bid Forms  | Plans                   |
| Contract and Exhibits  | Addenda                 |
| Bonds  |                         |

**ARTICLE II - Definitions**

**Administering Service Area/Unit** means **Public Services/Engineering**

**Project** means **RFP #22-15 Stadium/ Washtenaw Area Utility Improvements Project**

**Supervising Professional** means the person acting under the authorization of the manager of the Administering Service Area/Unit. At the time this Contract is executed, the Supervising Professional is: **Nicholas S. Hutchinson, P.E.** whose job title is **City**

**Engineer.** If there is any question concerning who the Supervising Professional is, Contractor shall confirm with the manager of the Administering Service Area/Unit.

**Contractor's Representative** means \_\_\_\_\_ **[Insert name]** whose job title is **[Insert job title]**.

**ARTICLE III - Time of Completion**

- (A) The work to be completed under this Contract shall begin immediately on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed issued by the City.
- (B) The entire work for this Contract shall be completed within one-hundred and forty (140) consecutive calendar days.
- (C) Failure to complete all the work within the time specified above, including any extension granted in writing by the Supervising Professional, shall obligate the Contractor to pay the City, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, an amount equal to **\$500** for each calendar day of delay in the completion of all the work. If any liquidated damages are unpaid by the Contractor, the City shall be entitled to deduct these unpaid liquidated damages from the monies due the Contractor.

The liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of any of the previously identified events and do not cover actual damages that can be shown or quantified nor are they intended to preclude recovery of actual damages in addition to the recovery of liquidated damages.

**ARTICLE IV - The Contract Sum**

**Choose one only.**

- (A) The City shall pay to the Contractor for the performance of the Contract, the lump sum price as given in the Bid Form in the amount of:  
\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_)

**Or**

- (A) The City shall pay to the Contractor for the performance of the Contract, the unit prices as given in the Bid Form for the estimated bid total of:  
\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_)

- (B) The amount paid shall be equitably adjusted to cover changes in the work ordered by the Supervising Professional but not required by the Contract Documents. Increases or decreases shall be determined only by written agreement between the City and Contractor.

## **ARTICLE V - Assignment**

This Contract may not be assigned or subcontracted any portion of any right or obligation under this contract without the written consent of the City. Notwithstanding any consent by the City to any assignment, Contractor shall at all times remain bound to all warranties, certifications, indemnifications, promises and performances, however described, as are required of it under this contract unless specifically released from the requirement, in writing, by the City.

## **ARTICLE VI - Choice of Law**

This Contract shall be construed, governed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan. By executing this Contract, the Contractor and the City agree to venue in a court of appropriate jurisdiction sitting within Washtenaw County for purposes of any action arising under this Contract. The parties stipulate that the venue referenced in this Contract is for convenience and waive any claim of non-convenience.

Whenever possible, each provision of the Contract will be interpreted in a manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law. The prohibition or invalidity, under applicable law, of any provision will not invalidate the remainder of the Contract.

## **ARTICLE VII - Relationship of the Parties**

The parties of the Contract agree that it is not a Contract of employment but is a Contract to accomplish a specific result. Contractor is an independent Contractor performing services for the City. Nothing contained in this Contract shall be deemed to constitute any other relationship between the City and the Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has no personal or financial interest in the project other than the compensation it is to receive under the Contract. Contractor certifies that it is not, and shall not become, overdue or in default to the City for any Contract, debt, or any other obligation to the City including real or personal property taxes. City shall have the right to set off any such debt against compensation awarded for services under this Contract.

## **ARTICLE VIII - Notice**

All notices given under this Contract shall be in writing, and shall be by personal delivery or by certified mail with return receipt requested to the parties at their respective addresses as specified in the Contract Documents or other address the Contractor may specify in writing. Notice will be deemed given on the date when one of the following first occur: (1) the date of actual receipt; or (2) three days after mailing certified U.S. mail.

## **ARTICLE IX - Indemnification**

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold the City, its officers, employees and agents harmless from all suits, claims, judgments and expenses including attorney's fees resulting or alleged to result, in whole or in part, from any act or omission, which is in any way connected or associated with this Contract, by the Contractor or anyone acting on the Contractor's behalf under this Contract. Contractor shall not be responsible to indemnify the City for losses or damages caused by or resulting from the City's sole negligence. The provisions of this Article shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this contract for any reason.



**ARTICLE X - Entire Agreement**

This Contract represents the entire understanding between the City and the Contractor and it supersedes all prior representations, negotiations, agreements, or understandings whether written or oral. Neither party has relied on any prior representations in entering into this Contract. No terms or conditions of either party's invoice, purchase order or other administrative document shall modify the terms and conditions of this Contract, regardless of the other party's failure to object to such form. This Contract shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties to this Contract and their permitted successors and permitted assigns and nothing in this Contract, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer on any other person or entity any legal or equitable right, benefit, or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Contract. This Contract may be altered, amended or modified only by written amendment signed by the City and the Contractor.

**ARTICLE XI – Electronic Transactions**

The City and Contractor agree that signatures on this Contract may be delivered electronically in lieu of an original signature and agree to treat electronic signatures as original signatures that bind them to this Contract. This Contract may be executed and delivered by facsimile and upon such delivery, the facsimile signature will be deemed to have the same effect as if the original signature had been delivered to the other party.

**FOR CONTRACTOR**

By \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR THE CITY OF ANN ARBOR**

By \_\_\_\_\_

Christopher Taylor, Mayor

By \_\_\_\_\_

Jacqueline Beaudry, City Clerk

**Approved as to substance**

By \_\_\_\_\_

City Administrator

By \_\_\_\_\_

Services Area Administrator

**Approved as to form and content**

---

Stephen K. Postema, City Attorney

**PERFORMANCE BOND**

- (1) \_\_\_\_\_ (referred to as "Principal"), and \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation duly authorized to do business in the State of Michigan (referred to as "Surety"), are bound to the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan (referred to as "City"), for \$ \_\_\_\_\_, the payment of which Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by this bond.
- (2) The Principal has entered a written Contract with the City entitled \_\_\_\_\_, for RFP No. \_\_\_\_\_ and this bond is given for that Contract in compliance with Act No. 213 of the Michigan Public Acts of 1963, as amended, being MCL 129.201 et seq.
- (3) Whenever the Principal is declared by the City to be in default under the Contract, the Surety may promptly remedy the default or shall promptly:
- (a) complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
  - (b) obtain a bid or bids for submission to the City for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by Surety of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for a Contract between such bidder and the City, and make available, as work progresses, sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the balance of the Contract price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in paragraph 1.
- (4) Surety shall have no obligation to the City if the Principal fully and promptly performs under the Contract.
- (5) Surety agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying it shall in any way affect its obligations on this bond, and waives notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work, or to the specifications.
- (6) Principal, Surety, and the City agree that signatures on this bond may be delivered electronically in lieu of an original signature and agree to treat electronic signatures as original signatures that bind them to this bond. This bond may be executed and delivered by facsimile and upon such delivery, the facsimile signature will be deemed to have the same effect as if the original signature had been delivered to the other party.

**SIGNED AND SEALED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Surety Company)  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
Its \_\_\_\_\_  
(Title of Office)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Principal)  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
Its \_\_\_\_\_  
(Title of Office)

Approved as to form:

Name and address of agent:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Stephen K. Postema, City Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## LABOR AND MATERIAL BOND

- (1) \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_(referred to as "Principal"), and \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation duly authorized to do business in the State of Michigan, (referred to as "Surety"), are bound to the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan (referred to as "City"), for the use and benefit of claimants as defined in Act 213 of Michigan Public Acts of 1963, as amended, being MCL 129.201 et seq., in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, for the payment of which Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by this bond.
- (2) The Principal has entered a written Contract with the City entitled \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, for RFP No. \_\_\_\_\_; and this bond is given for that Contract in compliance with Act No. 213 of the Michigan Public Acts of 1963 as amended;
- (3) If the Principal fails to promptly and fully repay claimants for labor and material reasonably required under the Contract, the Surety shall pay those claimants.
- (4) Surety's obligations shall not exceed the amount stated in paragraph 1, and Surety shall have no obligation if the Principal promptly and fully pays the claimants.
- (5) Principal, Surety, and the City agree that signatures on this bond may be delivered electronically in lieu of an original signature and agree to treat electronic signatures as original signatures that bind them to this bond. This bond may be executed and delivered by facsimile and upon such delivery, the facsimile signature will be deemed to have the same effect as if the original signature had been delivered to the other party.

**SIGNED AND SEALED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Surety Company)  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
Its \_\_\_\_\_  
(Title of Office)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Principal)  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
Its \_\_\_\_\_  
(Title of Office)

Approved as to form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Stephen K. Postema, City Attorney

Name and address of agent:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **Section 1 - Execution, Correlation and Intent of Documents**

The contract documents shall be signed in 2 copies by the City and the Contractor.

The contract documents are complementary and what is called for by any one shall be binding. The intention of the documents is to include all labor and materials, equipment and transportation necessary for the proper execution of the work. Materials or work described in words which so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning have the meaning of those recognized standards.

In case of a conflict among the contract documents listed below in any requirement(s), the requirement(s) of the document listed first shall prevail over any conflicting requirement(s) of a document listed later.

(1) Addenda in reverse chronological order; (2) Detailed Specifications; (3) Standard Specifications; (4) Plans; (5) General Conditions; (6) Contract; (7) Bid Forms; (8) Bond Forms; (9) Bid.

### **Section 2 - Order of Completion**

The Contractor shall submit with each invoice, and at other times reasonably requested by the Supervising Professional, schedules showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry on the work. They shall include the dates at which the Contractor will start the several parts of the work, the estimated dates of completion of the several parts, and important milestones within the several parts.

### **Section 3 - Familiarity with Work**

The Bidder or its representative shall make personal investigations of the site of the work and of existing structures and shall determine to its own satisfaction the conditions to be encountered, the nature of the ground, the difficulties involved, and all other factors affecting the work proposed under this Contract. The Bidder to whom this Contract is awarded will not be entitled to any additional compensation unless conditions are clearly different from those which could reasonably have been anticipated by a person making diligent and thorough investigation of the site.

The Bidder shall immediately notify the City upon discovery, and in every case prior to submitting its Bid, of every error or omission in the bidding documents that would be identified by a reasonably competent, diligent Bidder. In no case will a Bidder be allowed the benefit of extra compensation or time to complete the work under this Contract for extra expenses or time spent as a result of the error or omission.

### **Section 4 - Wage Requirements**

Under this Contract, the Contractor shall conform to Chapter 14 of Title I of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor as amended; which in part states "...that all craftsmen, mechanics and laborers employed directly on the site in connection with said improvements, including said employees of

subcontractors, shall receive the prevailing wage for the corresponding classes of craftsmen, mechanics and laborers, as determined by statistics for the Ann Arbor area compiled by the United States Department of Labor. At the request of the City, any contractor or subcontractor shall provide satisfactory proof of compliance with the contract provisions required by the Section.

Pursuant to Resolution R-16-469 all public improvement contractors are subject to prevailing wage and will be required to provide to the City payroll records sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the prevailing wage requirements. A sample Prevailing Wage Form is provided in the Appendix herein for reference as to what will be expected from contractors. Use of the Prevailing Wage Form provided in the Appendix section or a City-approved equivalent will be required along with wage rate interviews.

Where the Contract and the Ann Arbor City Ordinance are silent as to definitions of terms required in determining contract compliance with regard to prevailing wages, the definitions provided in the Davis-Bacon Act as amended (40 U.S.C. 278-a to 276-a-7) for the terms shall be used.

If the Contractor is a "covered employer" as defined in Chapter 23 of the Ann Arbor City Code, the Contractor agrees to comply with the living wage provisions of Chapter 23 of the Ann Arbor City Code. The Contractor agrees to pay those employees providing Services to the City under this Contract a "living wage," as defined in Section 1:815 of the Ann Arbor City Code, as adjusted in accordance with Section 1:815(3); to post a notice approved by the City of the applicability of Chapter 23 in every location in which regular or contract employees providing services under this Contract are working; to maintain records of compliance; if requested by the City, to provide documentation to verify compliance; to take no action that would reduce the compensation, wages, fringe benefits, or leave available to any employee or person contracted for employment in order to pay the living wage required by Section 1:815; and otherwise to comply with the requirements of Chapter 23.

Contractor agrees that all subcontracts entered into by the Contractor shall contain similar wage provision covering subcontractor's employees who perform work on this contract.

## **Section 5 - Non-Discrimination**

The Contractor agrees to comply, and to require its subcontractor(s) to comply, with the nondiscrimination provisions of MCL 37.2209. The Contractor further agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 9:158 of Chapter 112 of Title IX of the Ann Arbor City Code, and to assure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity.

## **Section 6 - Materials, Appliances, Employees**

Unless otherwise stipulated, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, water, tools, equipment, light, power, transportation, and other facilities necessary or used for the execution and completion of the work. Unless otherwise specified, all materials incorporated in the permanent work shall be new, and both workmanship and materials shall be of the highest quality. The Contractor shall, if required, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials.



The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees, and shall seek to avoid employing on the work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the work assigned.

Adequate sanitary facilities shall be provided by the Contractor.

## **Section 7 - Qualifications for Employment**

The Contractor shall employ competent laborers and mechanics for the work under this Contract. For work performed under this Contract, employment preference shall be given to qualified local residents.

## **Section 8 - Royalties and Patents**

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. It shall defend all suits or claims for infringements of any patent rights and shall hold the City harmless from loss on account of infringement except that the City shall be responsible for all infringement loss when a particular process or the product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is specified, unless the City has notified the Contractor prior to the signing of the Contract that the particular process or product is patented or is believed to be patented.

## **Section 9 - Permits and Regulations**

The Contractor must secure and pay for all permits, permit or plan review fees and licenses necessary for the prosecution of the work. These include but are not limited to City building permits, right-of-way permits, lane closure permits, right-of-way occupancy permits, and the like. The City shall secure and pay for easements shown on the plans unless otherwise specified.

The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations bearing on the conduct of the work as drawn and specified. If the Contractor observes that the contract documents are at variance with those requirements, it shall promptly notify the Supervising Professional in writing, and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in the Contract for changes in the work.

## **Section 10 - Protection of the Public and of Work and Property**

The Contractor is responsible for the means, methods, sequences, techniques and procedures of construction and safety programs associated with the work contemplated by this contract. The Contractor, its agents or sub-contractors, shall comply with the "General Rules and Regulations for the Construction Industry" as published by the Construction Safety Commission of the State of Michigan and to all other local, State and National laws, ordinances, rules and regulations pertaining to safety of persons and property.

The Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable precautions to protect the safety of the public. It shall continuously maintain adequate protection of all work from damage, and shall take all necessary and reasonable precautions to adequately protect all public and private property from injury or loss arising in connection with this Contract. It shall make good any damage, injury or loss to its work and to public and private property resulting from lack of reasonable protective precautions, except as may be due to errors in the contract documents, or caused by agents or

employees of the City. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain sufficient insurance to cover damage to any City property at the site by any cause.

In an emergency affecting the safety of life, or the work, or of adjoining property, the Contractor is, without special instructions or authorization from the Supervising Professional, permitted to act at its discretion to prevent the threatened loss or injury. It shall also so act, without appeal, if authorized or instructed by the Supervising Professional.

Any compensation claimed by the Contractor for emergency work shall be determined by agreement or in accordance with the terms of Claims for Extra Cost - Section 15.

## **Section 11 - Inspection of Work**

The City shall provide sufficient competent personnel for the inspection of the work.

The Supervising Professional shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or progress, and the Contractor shall provide proper facilities for access and for inspection.

If the specifications, the Supervising Professional's instructions, laws, ordinances, or any public authority require any work to be specially tested or approved, the Contractor shall give the Supervising Professional timely notice of its readiness for inspection, and if the inspection is by an authority other than the Supervising Professional, of the date fixed for the inspection. Inspections by the Supervising Professional shall be made promptly, and where practicable at the source of supply. If any work should be covered up without approval or consent of the Supervising Professional, it must, if required by the Supervising Professional, be uncovered for examination and properly restored at the Contractor's expense.

Re-examination of any work may be ordered by the Supervising Professional, and, if so ordered, the work must be uncovered by the Contractor. If the work is found to be in accordance with the contract documents, the City shall pay the cost of re-examination and replacement. If the work is not in accordance with the contract documents, the Contractor shall pay the cost.

## **Section 12 - Superintendence**

The Contractor shall keep on the work site, during its progress, a competent superintendent and any necessary assistants, all satisfactory to the Supervising Professional. The superintendent will be responsible to perform all on-site project management for the Contractor. The superintendent shall be experienced in the work required for this Contract. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor and all direction given to the superintendent shall be binding as if given to the Contractor. Important directions shall immediately be confirmed in writing to the Contractor. Other directions will be confirmed on written request. The Contractor shall give efficient superintendence to the work, using its best skill and attention.

## **Section 13 - Changes in the Work**

The City may make changes to the quantities of work within the general scope of the Contract at any time by a written order and without notice to the sureties. If the changes add to or deduct from the extent of the work, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly. All the changes shall be

executed under the conditions of the original Contract except that any claim for extension of time caused by the change shall be adjusted at the time of ordering the change.

In giving instructions, the Supervising Professional shall have authority to make minor changes in the work not involving extra cost and not inconsistent with the purposes of the work, but otherwise, except in an emergency endangering life or property, no extra work or change shall be made unless in pursuance of a written order by the Supervising Professional, and no claim for an addition to the Contract Sum shall be valid unless the additional work was ordered in writing.

The Contractor shall proceed with the work as changed and the value of the work shall be determined as provided in Claims for Extra Cost - Section 15.

## **Section 14 - Extension of Time**

Extension of time stipulated in the Contract for completion of the work will be made if and as the Supervising Professional may deem proper under any of the following circumstances:

- (1) When work under an extra work order is added to the work under this Contract;
- (2) When the work is suspended as provided in Section 20;
- (3) When the work of the Contractor is delayed on account of conditions which could not have been foreseen, or which were beyond the control of the Contractor, and which were not the result of its fault or negligence;
- (4) Delays in the progress of the work caused by any act or neglect of the City or of its employees or by other Contractors employed by the City;
- (5) Delay due to an act of Government;
- (6) Delay by the Supervising Professional in the furnishing of plans and necessary information;
- (7) Other cause which in the opinion of the Supervising Professional entitles the Contractor to an extension of time.

The Contractor shall notify the Supervising Professional within 7 days of an occurrence or conditions which, in the Contractor's opinion, entitle it to an extension of time. The notice shall be in writing and submitted in ample time to permit full investigation and evaluation of the Contractor's claim. The Supervising Professional shall acknowledge receipt of the Contractor's notice within 7 days of its receipt. Failure to timely provide the written notice shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim.

In situations where an extension of time in contract completion is appropriate under this or any other section of the contract, the Contractor understands and agrees that the only available adjustment for events that cause any delays in contract completion shall be extension of the required time for contract completion and that there shall be no adjustments in the money due the Contractor on account of the delay.

## Section 15 - Claims for Extra Cost

If the Contractor claims that any instructions by drawings or other media issued after the date of the Contract involved extra cost under this Contract, it shall give the Supervising Professional written notice within 7 days after the receipt of the instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the work, except in emergency endangering life or property. The procedure shall then be as provided for Changes in the Work-Section I3. No claim shall be valid unless so made.

If the Supervising Professional orders, in writing, the performance of any work not covered by the contract documents, and for which no item of work is provided in the Contract, and for which no unit price or lump sum basis can be agreed upon, then the extra work shall be done on a Cost-Plus-Percentage basis of payment as follows:

- (1) The Contractor shall be reimbursed for all reasonable costs incurred in doing the work, and shall receive an additional payment of 15% of all the reasonable costs to cover both its indirect overhead costs and profit;
- (2) The term "Cost" shall cover all payroll charges for employees and supervision required under the specific order, together with all worker's compensation, Social Security, pension and retirement allowances and social insurance, or other regular payroll charges on same; the cost of all material and supplies required of either temporary or permanent character; rental of all power-driven equipment at agreed upon rates, together with cost of fuel and supply charges for the equipment; and any costs incurred by the Contractor as a direct result of executing the order, if approved by the Supervising Professional;
- (3) If the extra is performed under subcontract, the subcontractor shall be allowed to compute its charges as described above. The Contractor shall be permitted to add an additional charge of 5% percent to that of the subcontractor for the Contractor's supervision and contractual responsibility;
- (4) The quantities and items of work done each day shall be submitted to the Supervising Professional in a satisfactory form on the succeeding day, and shall be approved by the Supervising Professional and the Contractor or adjusted at once;
- (5) Payments of all charges for work under this Section in any one month shall be made along with normal progress payments. Retainage shall be in accordance with Progress Payments-Section 16.

No additional compensation will be provided for additional equipment, materials, personnel, overtime or special charges required to perform the work within the time requirements of the Contract.

When extra work is required and no suitable price for machinery and equipment can be determined in accordance with this Section, the hourly rate paid shall be 1/40 of the basic weekly rate listed in the Rental Rate Blue Book published by Dataquest Incorporated and applicable to the time period the equipment was first used for the extra work. The hourly rate will be deemed to include all costs of operation such as bucket or blade, fuel, maintenance, "regional factors", insurance, taxes, and the like, but not the costs of the operator.

## **Section 16 - Progress Payments**

The Contractor shall submit each month, or at longer intervals, if it so desires, an invoice covering work performed for which it believes payment, under the Contract terms, is due. The submission shall be to the City's Finance Department - Accounting Division. The Supervising Professional will, within 10 days following submission of the invoice, prepare a certificate for payment for the work in an amount to be determined by the Supervising Professional as fairly representing the acceptable work performed during the period covered by the Contractor's invoice. To insure the proper performance of this Contract, the City will retain a percentage of the estimate in accordance with Act 524, Public Acts of 1980. The City will then, following the receipt of the Supervising Professional's Certificate, make payment to the Contractor as soon as feasible, which is anticipated will be within 15 days.

An allowance may be made in progress payments if substantial quantities of permanent material have been delivered to the site but not incorporated in the completed work if the Contractor, in the opinion of the Supervising Professional, is diligently pursuing the work under this Contract. Such materials shall be properly stored and adequately protected. Allowance in the estimate shall be at the invoice price value of the items. Notwithstanding any payment of any allowance, all risk of loss due to vandalism or any damages to the stored materials remains with the Contractor.

In the case of Contracts which include only the Furnishing and Delivering of Equipment, the payments shall be; 60% of the Contract Sum upon the delivery of all equipment to be furnished, or in the case of delivery of a usable portion of the equipment in advance of the total equipment delivery, 60% of the estimated value of the portion of the equipment may be paid upon its delivery in advance of the time of the remainder of the equipment to be furnished; 30% of the Contract Sum upon completion of erection of all equipment furnished, but not later than 60 days after the date of delivery of all of the equipment to be furnished; and payment of the final 10% on final completion of erection, testing and acceptance of all the equipment to be furnished; but not later than 180 days after the date of delivery of all of the equipment to be furnished, unless testing has been completed and shows the equipment to be unacceptable.

With each invoice for periodic payment, the Contractor shall enclose a Contractor's Declaration - Section 43, and an updated project schedule per Order of Completion - Section 2.

## **Section 17 - Deductions for Uncorrected Work**

If the Supervising Professional decides it is inexpedient to correct work that has been damaged or that was not done in accordance with the Contract, an equitable deduction from the Contract price shall be made.

## **Section 18 - Correction of Work Before Final Payment**

The Contractor shall promptly remove from the premises all materials condemned by the Supervising Professional as failing to meet Contract requirements, whether incorporated in the work or not, and the Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute the work in accordance with the Contract and without expense to the City and shall bear the expense of making good all work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by the removal or replacement.

If the Contractor does not remove the condemned work and materials within 10 days after written notice, the City may remove them and, if the removed material has value, may store the material

at the expense of the Contractor. If the Contractor does not pay the expense of the removal within 10 days thereafter, the City may, upon 10 days written notice, sell the removed materials at auction or private sale and shall pay to the Contractor the net proceeds, after deducting all costs and expenses that should have been borne by the Contractor. If the removed material has no value, the Contractor must pay the City the expenses for disposal within 10 days of invoice for the disposal costs.

The inspection or lack of inspection of any material or work pertaining to this Contract shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to fulfill this Contract and defective work shall be made good. Unsuitable materials may be rejected by the Supervising Professional notwithstanding that the work and materials have been previously overlooked by the Supervising Professional and accepted or estimated for payment or paid for. If the work or any part shall be found defective at any time before the final acceptance of the whole work, the Contractor shall forthwith make good the defect in a manner satisfactory to the Supervising Professional. The judgment and the decision of the Supervising Professional as to whether the materials supplied and the work done under this Contract comply with the requirements of the Contract shall be conclusive and final.

## **Section 19 - Acceptance and Final Payment**

Upon receipt of written notice that the work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, the Supervising Professional will promptly make the inspection. When the Supervising Professional finds the work acceptable under the Contract and the Contract fully performed, the Supervising Professional will promptly sign and issue a final certificate stating that the work required by this Contract has been completed and is accepted by the City under the terms and conditions of the Contract. The entire balance found to be due the Contractor, including the retained percentage, shall be paid to the Contractor by the City within 30 days after the date of the final certificate.

Before issuance of final certificates, the Contractor shall file with the City:

- (1) The consent of the surety to payment of the final estimate;
- (2) The Contractor's Affidavit in the form required by Section 44.

In case the Affidavit or consent is not furnished, the City may retain out of any amount due the Contractor, sums sufficient to cover all lienable claims.

The making and acceptance of the final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the City except those arising from:

- (1) unsettled liens;
- (2) faulty work appearing within 12 months after final payment;
- (3) hidden defects in meeting the requirements of the plans and specifications;
- (4) manufacturer's guarantees.

It shall also constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor, except those previously made and still unsettled.

## **Section 20 - Suspension of Work**

The City may at any time suspend the work, or any part by giving 5 days notice to the Contractor in writing. The work shall be resumed by the Contractor within 10 days after the date fixed in the

written notice from the City to the Contractor to do so. The City shall reimburse the Contractor for expense incurred by the Contractor in connection with the work under this Contract as a result of the suspension.

If the work, or any part, shall be stopped by the notice in writing, and if the City does not give notice in writing to the Contractor to resume work at a date within 90 days of the date fixed in the written notice to suspend, then the Contractor may abandon that portion of the work suspended and will be entitled to the estimates and payments for all work done on the portions abandoned, if any, plus 10% of the value of the work abandoned, to compensate for loss of overhead, plant expense, and anticipated profit.

## **Section 21 - Delays and the City's Right to Terminate Contract**

If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separate part of it, with the diligence required to insure completion, ready for operation, within the allowable number of consecutive calendar days specified plus extensions, or fails to complete the work within the required time, the City may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate its right to proceed with the work or any part of the work as to which there has been delay. After providing the notice the City may take over the work and prosecute it to completion, by contract or otherwise, and the Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the City for any excess cost to the City. If the Contractor's right to proceed is terminated, the City may take possession of and utilize in completing the work, any materials, appliances and plant as may be on the site of the work and useful for completing the work. The right of the Contractor to proceed shall not be terminated or the Contractor charged with liquidated damages where an extension of time is granted under Extension of Time - Section 14.

If the Contractor is adjudged a bankrupt, or if it makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or if a receiver is appointed on account of its insolvency, or if it persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials, or if it fails to make prompt payments to subcontractors or for material or labor, or persistently disregards laws, ordinances or the instructions of the Supervising Professional, or otherwise is guilty of a substantial violation of any provision of the Contract, then the City, upon the certificate of the Supervising Professional that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy and after giving the Contractor 3 days written notice, terminate this Contract. The City may then take possession of the premises and of all materials, tools and appliances thereon and without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good the deficiencies or finish the work by whatever method it may deem expedient, and deduct the cost from the payment due the Contractor. The Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work is finished. If the expense of finishing the work, including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services exceeds the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, the Contractor and its surety are liable to the City for any excess cost incurred. The expense incurred by the City, and the damage incurred through the Contractor's default, shall be certified by the Supervising Professional.

## **Section 22 - Contractor's Right to Terminate Contract**

If the work should be stopped under an order of any court, or other public authority, for a period of 3 months, through no act or fault of the Contractor or of anyone employed by it, then the Contractor may, upon 7 days written notice to the City, terminate this Contract and recover from the City payment for all acceptable work executed plus reasonable profit.

## **Section 23 - City's Right To Do Work**

If the Contractor should neglect to prosecute the work properly or fail to perform any provision of this Contract, the City, 3 days after giving written notice to the Contractor and its surety may, without prejudice to any other remedy the City may have, make good the deficiencies and may deduct the cost from the payment due to the Contractor.

## **Section 24 - Removal of Equipment and Supplies**

In case of termination of this Contract before completion, from any or no cause, the Contractor, if notified to do so by the City, shall promptly remove any part or all of its equipment and supplies from the property of the City, failing which the City shall have the right to remove the equipment and supplies at the expense of the Contractor.

The removed equipment and supplies may be stored by the City and, if all costs of removal and storage are not paid by the Contractor within 10 days of invoicing, the City upon 10 days written notice may sell the equipment and supplies at auction or private sale, and shall pay the Contractor the net proceeds after deducting all costs and expenses that should have been borne by the Contractor and after deducting all amounts claimed due by any lien holder of the equipment or supplies.

## **Section 25 - Responsibility for Work and Warranties**

The Contractor assumes full responsibility for any and all materials and equipment used in the construction of the work and may not make claims against the City for damages to materials and equipment from any cause except negligence or willful act of the City. Until its final acceptance, the Contractor shall be responsible for damage to or destruction of the project (except for any part covered by Partial Completion and Acceptance - Section 26). The Contractor shall make good all work damaged or destroyed before acceptance. All risk of loss remains with the Contractor until final acceptance of the work (Section 19) or partial acceptance (Section 26). The Contractor is advised to investigate obtaining its own builders risk insurance.

The Contractor shall guarantee the quality of the work for a period of one year. The Contractor shall also unconditionally guarantee the quality of all equipment and materials that are furnished and installed under the contract for a period of one year. At the end of one year after the Contractor's receipt of final payment, the complete work, including equipment and materials furnished and installed under the contract, shall be inspected by the Contractor and the Supervising Professional. Any defects shall be corrected by the Contractor at its expense as soon as practicable but in all cases within 60 days. Any defects that are identified prior to the end of one year shall also be inspected by the Contractor and the Supervising Professional and shall be corrected by the Contractor at its expense as soon as practicable but in all cases within 60 days. The Contractor shall assign all manufacturer or material supplier warranties to the City prior to final payment. The assignment shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligations under this paragraph to correct defects.



## **Section 26 - Partial Completion and Acceptance**

If at any time prior to the issuance of the final certificate referred to in Acceptance and Final Payment - Section 19, any portion of the permanent construction has been satisfactorily completed, and if the Supervising Professional determines that portion of the permanent construction is not required for the operations of the Contractor but is needed by the City, the Supervising Professional shall issue to the Contractor a certificate of partial completion, and immediately the City may take over and use the portion of the permanent construction described in the certificate, and exclude the Contractor from that portion.

The issuance of a certificate of partial completion shall not constitute an extension of the Contractor's time to complete the portion of the permanent construction to which it relates if the Contractor has failed to complete it in accordance with the terms of this Contract. The issuance of the certificate shall not release the Contractor or its sureties from any obligations under this Contract including bonds.

If prior use increases the cost of, or delays the work, the Contractor shall be entitled to extra compensation, or extension of time, or both, as the Supervising Professional may determine.

## **Section 27 - Payments Withheld Prior to Final Acceptance of Work**

The City may withhold or, on account of subsequently discovered evidence, nullify the whole or part of any certificate to the extent reasonably appropriate to protect the City from loss on account of:

- (1) Defective work not remedied;
- (2) Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of claims by other parties against the Contractor;
- (3) Failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to subcontractors or for material or labor;
- (4) Damage to another Contractor.

When the above grounds are removed or the Contractor provides a Surety Bond satisfactory to the City which will protect the City in the amount withheld, payment shall be made for amounts withheld under this section.

## **Section 28 - Contractor's Insurance**

- (1) The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of this Contract, including the guarantee period and during any warranty work, such insurance policies, including those set forth below, as will protect itself and the City from all claims for bodily injuries, death or property damage that may arise under this Contract; whether the act(s) or omission(s) giving rise to the claim were made by the Contractor, any subcontractor, or anyone employed by them directly or indirectly. Prior to commencement of any work under this contract, Contractor shall provide to the City documentation satisfactory to the City, through City-approved means (currently myCOI), demonstrating it has obtained the required policies and endorsements. The certificates of insurance endorsements and/or copies of

policy language shall document that the Contractor satisfies the following minimum requirements. Contractor shall add registration@mycoitracking.com to its safe sender's list so that it will receive necessary communication from myCOI. When requested, Contractor shall provide the same documentation for its subcontractor(s) (if any).

Required insurance policies include:

- (a) Worker's Compensation Insurance in accordance with all applicable state and federal statutes. Further, Employers Liability Coverage shall be obtained in the following minimum amounts:

- Bodily Injury by Accident - \$500,000 each accident
  - Bodily Injury by Disease - \$500,000 each employee
  - Bodily Injury by Disease - \$500,000 each policy limit

- (b) Commercial General Liability Insurance equivalent to, as a minimum, Insurance Services Office form CG 00 01 04 13 or current equivalent. The City of Ann Arbor shall be named as an additional insured. There shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements specifically for the following coverages: Products and Completed Operations, Explosion, Collapse and Underground coverage or Pollution. Further there shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements that diminish the City's protections as an additional insured under the policy. The following minimum limits of liability are required:

- \$1,000,000 Each occurrence as respect Bodily Injury Liability or Property Damage Liability, or both combined.
  - \$2,000,000 Per Project General Aggregate
  - \$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury
  - \$2,000,000 Products and Completed Operations Aggregate, which, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, shall be maintained for three years from the date the Project is completed.

- (c) Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance, including Michigan No-Fault Coverages, equivalent to, as a minimum, Insurance Services Office form CA 00 01 10 13 or current equivalent. Coverage shall include all owned vehicles, all non-owned vehicles and all hired vehicles. The City of Ann Arbor shall be named as an additional insured. There shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements that diminish the City's protections as an additional insured under the policy. Further, the limits of liability shall be \$1,000,000 for each occurrence as respects Bodily Injury Liability or Property Damage Liability, or both combined.

- (d) Umbrella/Excess Liability Insurance shall be provided to apply excess of the Commercial General Liability, Employers Liability and the Motor Vehicle coverage enumerated above, for each occurrence and for aggregate in the amount of \$1,000,000.

- (2) Insurance required under subsection (1)(b) and (1)(c) above shall be considered primary as respects any other valid or collectible insurance that the City may possess, including any self-insured retentions the City may have; and any other insurance the City does possess shall be considered excess insurance only and shall not be required to contribute

with this insurance. Further, the Contractor agrees to waive any right of recovery by its insurer against the City for any insurance listed herein.

- (3) Insurance companies and policy forms are subject to approval of the City Attorney, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Documentation must provide and demonstrate an unconditional and un-qualified 30-day written notice of cancellation in favor of the City of Ann Arbor. Further, the documentation must explicitly state the following: (a) the policy number(s); name of insurance company(s); name and address of the agent(s) or authorized representative(s); name(s), email address(es), and address of insured; project name; policy expiration date; and specific coverage amounts; (b) any deductibles or self-insured retentions which may be approved by the City, in its sole discretion; (c) that the policy conforms to the requirements specified Contractor shall furnish the City with satisfactory certificates of insurance and endorsements prior to commencement of any work. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide within 30 days a copy of the policy(ies) and all required endorsements to the City. If any of the above coverages expire by their terms during the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall deliver proof of renewal and/or new policies and endorsements to the Administering Service Area/Unit at least ten days prior to the expiration date.
- (4) Any Insurance provider of Contractor shall be authorized to do business in the State of Michigan and shall carry and maintain a minimum rating assigned by A.M. Best & Company's Key Rating Guide of "A-" Overall and a minimum Financial Size Category of "V". Insurance policies and certificates issued by non-authorized insurance companies are not acceptable unless approved in writing by the City.
- (5) City reserves the right to require additional coverage and/or coverage amounts as may be included from time to time in the Detailed Specifications for the Project.
- (6) The provisions of General Condition 28 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this contract for any reason.

## **Section 29 - Surety Bonds**

Bonds will be required from the successful bidder as follows:

- (1) A Performance Bond to the City of Ann Arbor for the amount of the bid(s) accepted;
- (2) A Labor and Material Bond to the City of Ann Arbor for the amount of the bid(s) accepted.

Bonds shall be executed on forms supplied by the City in a manner and by a Surety Company authorized to transact business in Michigan and satisfactory to the City Attorney.

## **Section 30 - Damage Claims**

The Contractor shall be held responsible for all damages to property of the City or others, caused by or resulting from the negligence of the Contractor, its employees, or agents during the progress of or connected with the prosecution of the work, whether within the limits of the work or elsewhere. The Contractor must restore all property injured including sidewalks, curbing, sodding, pipes, conduit, sewers or other public or private property to not less than its original condition with new work.

## **Section 31 - Refusal to Obey Instructions**

If the Contractor refuses to obey the instructions of the Supervising Professional, the Supervising Professional shall withdraw inspection from the work, and no payments will be made for work performed thereafter nor may work be performed thereafter until the Supervising Professional shall have again authorized the work to proceed.

## **Section 32 - Assignment**

Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract without the written consent of the other. The Contractor may assign any monies due to it to a third party acceptable to the City.

## **Section 33 - Rights of Various Interests**

Whenever work being done by the City's forces or by other contractors is contiguous to work covered by this Contract, the respective rights of the various interests involved shall be established by the Supervising Professional, to secure the completion of the various portions of the work in general harmony.

The Contractor is responsible to coordinate all aspects of the work, including coordination of, and with, utility companies and other contractors whose work impacts this project.

## **Section 34 - Subcontracts**

The Contractor shall not award any work to any subcontractor without prior written approval of the City. The approval will not be given until the Contractor submits to the City a written statement concerning the proposed award to the subcontractor. The statement shall contain all information the City may require.

The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by it.

The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the General Conditions and all other contract documents applicable to the work of the subcontractors and to give the Contractor the same power to terminate any subcontract that the City may exercise over the Contractor under any provision of the contract documents.

Nothing contained in the contract documents shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the City.

## **Section 35 - Supervising Professional's Status**

The Supervising Professional has the right to inspect any or all work. The Supervising Professional has authority to stop the work whenever stoppage may be appropriate to insure the proper execution of the Contract. The Supervising Professional has the authority to reject all work and materials which do not conform to the Contract and to decide questions which arise in the execution of the work.

The Supervising Professional shall make all measurements and determinations of quantities. Those measurements and determinations are final and conclusive between the parties.

## **Section 36 - Supervising Professional's Decisions**

The Supervising Professional shall, within a reasonable time after their presentation to the Supervising Professional, make decisions in writing on all claims of the City or the Contractor and on all other matters relating to the execution and progress of the work or the interpretation of the contract documents.

## **Section 37 - Storing Materials and Supplies**

Materials and supplies may be stored at the site of the work at locations agreeable to the City unless specific exception is listed elsewhere in these documents. Ample way for foot traffic and drainage must be provided, and gutters must, at all times, be kept free from obstruction. Traffic on streets shall be interfered with as little as possible. The Contractor may not enter or occupy with agents, employees, tools, or material any private property without first obtaining written permission from its owner. A copy of the permission shall be furnished to the Supervising Professional.

## **Section 38 - Lands for Work**

The Contractor shall provide, at its own expense and without liability to the City, any additional land and access that may be required for temporary construction facilities or for storage of materials.

## **Section 39 - Cleaning Up**

The Contractor shall, as directed by the Supervising Professional, remove at its own expense from the City's property and from all public and private property all temporary structures, rubbish and waste materials resulting from its operations unless otherwise specifically approved, in writing, by the Supervising Professional.

## **Section 40 - Salvage**

The Supervising Professional may designate for salvage any materials from existing structures or underground services. Materials so designated remain City property and shall be transported or stored at a location as the Supervising Professional may direct.

## **Section 41 - Night, Saturday or Sunday Work**

No night or Sunday work (without prior written City approval) will be permitted except in the case of an emergency and then only to the extent absolutely necessary. The City may allow night work which, in the opinion of the Supervising Professional, can be satisfactorily performed at night. Night work is any work between 8:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. No Saturday work will be permitted unless the Contractor gives the Supervising Professional at least 48 hours but not more than 5 days notice of the Contractor's intention to work the upcoming Saturday.

## **Section 42 - Sales Taxes**

Under State law the City is exempt from the assessment of State Sales Tax on its direct purchases. Contractors who acquire materials, equipment, supplies, etc. for incorporation in City projects are not likewise exempt. State Law shall prevail. The Bidder shall familiarize itself with the State Law and prepare its Bid accordingly. No extra payment will be allowed under this Contract for failure of the Contractor to make proper allowance in this bid for taxes it must pay.

**Section 43**

**CONTRACTOR'S DECLARATION**

I hereby declare that I have not, during the period \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, to \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, performed any work, furnished any materials, sustained any loss, damage or delay, or otherwise done anything in addition to the regular items (or executed change orders) set forth in the Contract titled \_\_\_\_\_, for which I shall ask, demand, sue for, or claim compensation or extension of time from the City, except as I hereby make claim for additional compensation or extension of time as set forth on the attached itemized statement. I further declare that I have paid all payroll obligations related to this Contract that have become due during the above period and that all invoices related to this Contract received more than 30 days prior to this declaration have been paid in full except as listed below.

There is/is not (Contractor please circle one and strike one as appropriate) an itemized statement attached regarding a request for additional compensation or extension of time.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

Its \_\_\_\_\_  
(Title of Office)

Past due invoices, if any, are listed below.





## **STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

All work under this contract shall be performed in accordance with the Public Services Department Standard Specifications in effect at the date of availability of the contract documents stipulated in the Bid. All work under this Contract which is not included in these Standard Specifications, or which is performed using modifications to these Standard Specifications, shall be performed in accordance with the Detailed Specifications included in these contract documents.

Standard Specifications are available online:

<http://www.a2gov.org/departments/engineering/Pages/Engineering-and-Contractor-Resources.aspx>

## DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

## Contents

PROJECT SCHEDULE AND PAYMENT .....	4
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC .....	6
GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES .....	8
COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH OTHERS .....	9
PROTECTION OF UTILITIES .....	10
SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES .....	10
VACUUM TYPE STREET AND UTILITY STRUCTURE CLEANING EQUIPMENT .....	11
MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES CERTIFICATIONS .....	11
WORKING IN THE DARK OR IN THE RAIN .....	13
WATERMAIN INSTALLATION AND TESTING .....	14
ASPHALTIC SEAL COATINGS DUCTILE IRON PIPE FITTINGS .....	16
CONCRETE DURABILITY .....	17
HMA PAVING .....	24
ACCEPTANCE OF HMA MIXTURES .....	27
HMA APPLICATION ESTIMATE .....	35
ITEM #130 PROTECTIVE FENCING .....	36
ITEM #201 - PROJECT SUPERVISION, MAXIMUM \$40,000 .....	37
ITEM #202 – GENERAL CONDITIONS, MAXIMUM \$60,000.....	40
ITEM #203 – DIGITAL AUDIO VISUAL TAPE COVERAGE.....	42
ITEM #204 – MINOR TRAFFIC CONTROL, MAXIMUM \$50,000 .....	44
ITEM #205 PROJECT CLEAN-UP AND RESTORATION, SPECIAL, MAX \$15,000.....	47
ITEM #206 – “NO PARKING” SIGN.....	49
ITEM #207 – CERTIFIED PAYROLL COMPLIANCE AND REPORTING.....	50
ITEM #208 - ALLOWANCE FOR UNFORESEEN SITE CONDITIONS .....	52
ITEM #211 - REMOVE CONCRETE CURB OR CURB & GUTTER – ANY TYPE, MODIFIED .....	53
ITEM #211A - REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALK, RAMP AND DRIVES – ANY THICKNESS, MODIFIED .....	53
ITEM #213 HMA PAVEMENT SURFACE REMOVAL, ANY DEPTH .....	57
ITEM #215 – SIDEWALK RAMP GRADING.....	59
ITEM #216 – SEWER, ANY SIZE OR DEPTH, REMOVE .....	61
ITEM #217 – DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, ANY SIZE OR DEPTH, REMOVE .....	61
ITEM #218 – ADDITIONAL DEPTH STRUCTURE ADJUST/REPAIR .....	62
ITEM #220 – REMOVE AND REPLACE SANITARY LEAD .....	63
ITEM #221 – WATER MAIN PIPE ABANDONMENT, MODIFIED .....	64
ITEM #223 – ABANDON GATE WELL .....	64
ITEM #225 – TEMPORARY WATER MAIN LINE STOP, ADDITIONAL RENTAL DAY .....	66
ITEM #226 – TEMPORARY WATER MAIN LINE STOP, LESS THAN 8 INCH .....	66
ITEM #227– TEMPORARY 8 INCH OR 12 INCH WATER MAIN LINE STOP .....	66
ITEM #231- SUBGRADE UNDERCUTTING - TYPE II .....	73
ITEM #232 –SAND SUBBASE COURSE, CLASS II – C.I.P. ....	74
ITEM #233 – 21AA LIMESTONE – C.I.P. ....	74
ITEM #241 – HMA, LVSP - PAVEMENT LEVELING /TOP COURSE .....	76

ITEM #242 – HMA, APPROACH .....	76
ITEM #243 – HMA, HAND PATCHING .....	76
ITEM #246 – CONCRETE CURB OR CURB & GUTTER - ANY TYPE .....	81
ITEM #247 – 4 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK .....	81
ITEM #248 – 6 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR RAMP .....	81
ITEM #249 – 6 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK, RAMP, DRIVE APPROACH – HIGH EARLY .....	81
ITEM #252 – DRIVEWAY OPENING, CONC, DETAIL M – HIGH EARLY .....	81
ITEM #250 & 251 SIDEWALK RETAINING WALLS .....	86
ITEM #253 – DETECTABLE WARNING, CAST IN PLACE .....	89
ITEM #264 PAVT MRKG COVER, TYPE R, BLACK .....	92
ITEM #265 PAVT MRKG, WET REFLECTIVE, TYPE R, TAPE, 4 INCH, WHITE, TEMP .....	92
ITEM #266 PAVT MRKG, WET REFLECTIVE, TYPE R, TAPE, 4 INCH, YELLOW, TEMP .....	92
ITEM #268 PAVT MRKG, WET REFLECTIVE, TYPE R, TAPE, 24 INCH STOP BAR .....	92
ITEM #269 – LIGHTED ARROW BOARD, FURNISH AND OPERATE .....	92
ITEM #270– SIGN, PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE, FURNISH AND OPERATE .....	92
ITEM #271 – PLASTIC DRUM – LIGHTED, FURNISH & OPERATE .....	92
ITEM #272 – BARRICADE TYPE III – LIGHTED, FURNISH AND OPERATE .....	92
ITEM #273 – TEMPORARY SIGN - TYPE B, FURNISH AND OPERATE .....	92
ITEM #274 – TEMPORARY SIGN - TYPE B, FURNISH AND OPERATE, SPECIAL .....	92
ITEM #275 – CHANNELIZING DEVICE, 42 INCH, FURNISH AND OPERATE .....	92
ITEM #276 – PEDESTRIAN TYPE II BARRICADE, TEMP .....	92
ITEM #277 – SIGN COVER .....	92
ITEM #280 – AUDIBLE MESSAGE DEVICE .....	95
ITEM #278 - TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP .....	98
ITEM #279 – TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN MAT .....	98
ITEM #281 – FERTILIZER, CHEMICAL NUTRIENT, CL A .....	100
ITEM #282 – MULCH BLANKET, HIGH VELOCITY .....	100
ITEM #283 – SEEDING, MIXTURE THM .....	100
ITEM #285 – TOPSOIL SURFACE, FURN, 4 INCH .....	100
ITEM #286 – UNDERGROUND SPRINKLING SYSTEMS, RESTORE .....	102
ITEM #291 – ADJUST STRUCTURE COVER .....	103
ITEM #292 – ADJUST MONUMENT OR VALVE BOX .....	103
ITEM #293 – STRUCTURE COVERS .....	103
ITEM #294 SACRIFICIAL ANODE, 17B .....	105
ITEM #315 - 6-INCH WRAPPED UNDERDRAIN .....	106
ITEM #331 DRAINAGE STRUCTURE COVERS .....	108
ITEM # 340-341 DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, INLET .....	110
ITEM #702 – EROSION CONTROL, INLET PROTECTION .....	114
ITEM #703 –EROSION CONTROL, SILT FENCE .....	114

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
PROJECT SCHEDULE AND PAYMENT**

4 of 2

**DESCRIPTION**

**Examination of Plans, Specifications, and Work Site:** Bidders shall carefully examine the Bid Form, plans, specifications and the work site until the Bidder is satisfied as to all local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction. The submission of the bid shall be considered prima facie evidence that the Bidder has made such examination and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the work and all requirements of the contract.

The entire work under this Contract shall be completed in accordance with, and subject to, the scheduling requirements as outlined below, and all other requirements of the Contract Documents.

1. By no later than the **Pre-Construction Meeting** the Contractor shall submit a detailed schedule of work for the Engineer's review and approval. The proposed schedule must fully comply with the scheduling requirements contained in this Detailed Specification. The Contractor shall update the approved work schedule each week and present it to the Engineer at the weekly progress meeting.
2. The Contractor is expected to be furnished with two (2) copies of the Contract, for his/her execution, on or before **March 23, 2022**. The Contractor shall properly execute both copies of the Contract and return them, with the required Bonds and Insurance Certificate, to the City within **ten (10) days**. The Contractor shall not begin the work before the applicable date(s) as describes herein without approval from the Project Engineer, and in no case before the receipt of the fully executed Contract. City Council approval is expected on **May 5, 2022**.
3. The Contractor shall begin the work of this project on or before **May 16, 2022**, and only upon receipt of the fully executed Contract and Notice to Proceed. Appropriate time extensions shall be granted if the Notice to Proceed is delayed beyond this date.
4. **The Washtenaw/Frieze/Brockman construction shall precede the planned work along Stadium Service Drive.**

This project contains an **Intermediate Completion date of Friday, July 15, 2022 (60 calendar days)** for the completed work and open to traffic date at **Winchell/Frieze/Brockman**. Including, but not limited to installing the water main constructing the sidewalk; swab, chlorinate, pressure test, flush and test the new water main pipe, connect all water service leads to the new main, performing the final grading, topsoil placement, seeding, and mulch blanket placement; placing the asphalt drive approaches; restoration of all disturbed areas, permanent placement of hot mix asphalt and/or concrete, and the removal of any and all traffic control devices by the above referenced Intermediate Completion Date.

The entire work under this Contract must be complete by **October 3, 2022 (140 calendar days total; 80 calendar days from July 15, 2022)**. Including, but not limited to all the work at **Stadium Service Drive**, water main installation; install, swab, chlorinate, pressure test, flush and test the new water main pipe, connect all water service leads to the new main and complete all the remaining work under this Contract; restoration of all disturbed areas, permanent placement of hot mix asphalt and/or concrete, and the removal of any and all traffic control devices.

5. **Work day, hour, and other work restrictions imposed by the City of Ann Arbor.**  
Contractor operations shall be limited by local municipality work time, noise, and dust ordinance:
  - Monday – Sat: 7am-8pm
  - Sunday: only with approval from the City of Ann Arbor
  - No work shall be performed during Holiday weekends, unless approved by the Engineer. No

work shall be performed during University of Michigan home football games, and Art Fair 2022.

### 5 of 2

Time is of the essence in the performance of the work of this contract. The Contractor is expected to mobilize sufficient personnel and equipment and work throughout all authorized hours to complete the project by the final completion date. Should the Contractor demonstrate that they must work on some Sundays in order to maintain the project schedule, they may do so between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. with prior approval from the City. There will be no additional compensation due to the Contractor for work performed on Sundays.

Prior to the start of any construction, the Contractor shall submit a detailed schedule of work for the Engineer's review and approval. Work shall not be started until a schedule is approved in writing by the Engineer. The proposed schedule must fully comply with the scheduling requirements contained in this Detailed Specification. The Contractor shall update the approved work schedule upon request by the Engineer and present it to the Engineer within seven days of said request.

The Contractor may propose to adjust the limits or sequencing of construction in order to complete the work more efficiently. Changes to the recommended construction sequence must be approved in writing by the Engineer prior to construction and must assure all required coordination with other projects and time lines.

The Engineer may delay or stop the work due to threatening weather conditions. The Contractor shall not be compensated for unused materials or downtime due to rain, or the threat of rain. The Contractor is solely responsible for repairing all damages to the work and to the site, including road infrastructures, road subgrades, and any adjacent properties, which are caused as a result of working in the rain.

The Contractor shall not work in the dark except as approved by the Engineer and only when lighting for night work is provided as detailed elsewhere in this contract. The Engineer may stop the work, or may require the Contractor to defer certain work to another day, if, in the Engineer's opinion, the work cannot be completed within the remaining daylight hours, or if inadequate daylight is present to either properly perform or inspect the work. The Contractor will not be compensated for unused materials or downtime, when delays or work stoppages are directed by the Engineer for darkness and/or inadequate remaining daylight reasons. The Contractor is solely responsible for repairing all damages to the work and to the site, including road infrastructures, road subgrades, and any adjacent properties, which are caused as a result of working in the dark.

Failure to complete all work as specified herein within the times specified herein, including time extensions granted thereto as determined by the Engineer, shall entitle the City to deduct from the payments due the Contractor, **\$250.00** in Liquidated Damages, and not as a penalty, for delays in the completion of the work for each and every calendar day beyond the "Calendar Days to Complete" for each sub-phase, as required by this Detailed Specification.

Liquidated Damages will be assessed until the required work is completed in the current construction season. If, with the Engineer's approval, work is extended beyond seasonal limitations, the assessment of Liquidated Damages will be discontinued until the work is resumed in the following construction season.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC**

1 of 2

**DESCRIPTION**

Traffic shall be maintained in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Department Standard Specifications and as specified in Sections 104.11, 812, and 922 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, the 2011 Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD), and as described herein.

The Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain and, upon completion of the work, remove all traffic control devices and barricade lights as required on the project for the safety and protection of local traffic. This includes, but is not limited to, temporary advance, regulatory, and warning signs; barricades and channelizing devices at intersections and on streets where traffic is to be maintained; barricades at the ends of the project and at right-of-way lines of intersecting streets, and traffic control devices for moving construction operations.

**Materials**

The materials and equipment shall meet the requirements specified in the corresponding sections of the MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction and the 2011 MMUTCD.

**Maintenance of Local Traffic**

Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, all side roads shall not be closed to through traffic except during construction operations of short duration and only upon written approval of the Engineer.

Local access shall be maintained at all times for emergency vehicles, refuse pick-up, mail delivery, school buses, and ingress/egress to public and private properties.

Contractor must accommodate the safe access to the residential buildings and businesses located within construction area.

Driveways shall not be blocked for extended periods of time unless arrangements can be made with the affected property owner(s). When it becomes necessary to temporarily block driveways, the Contractor shall notify the affected property owners in advance to coordinate the work and allow sufficient time for vehicles to vacate from properties. It may be necessary to allow for vehicles to temporarily park in the roadway at locations that do not interfere with the Contractor's work. During these periods the owners of the respective vehicles must be available to, with proper notice, move their vehicles if it becomes necessary to accommodate the work.

At times, when it becomes necessary to temporarily obstruct local traffic during the performance of the work, the Contractor shall provide traffic regulator control in conformance with Chapter 6E of the MMUTCD, Sections 6E.01 thru 6E.08. A minimum of two traffic regulators are required. The cost of traffic regulator control shall be included in the contract pay item "**Minor Traffic Control, Maximum \$50,000**".

A lane-closure permit shall be obtained by the Contractor from the Project Management Services Unit, at least 48 hours in advance of any proposed lane or street closing. No lane closures shall be permitted July 4, and during the Labor Day and Memorial Day weekends.

The hours of work on all Local streets are 7:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., Monday through Saturday, or as specified on the lane-closure permit. No equipment will be allowed in the street before or after these hours. Local streets may only be closed to through traffic (local access only) with written authorization of the Engineer. Work must be completed each day such that all streets are re-opened to through traffic by 8:00 p.m. unless otherwise specified, directed, or authorized in writing by the Engineer. All major changes in traffic control shall be made either between 9:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. or between 7:00 p.m. and 6:30 a.m. in order to minimize interference with rush-hour traffic. All traffic controls must be in-place and ready for traffic each day by 6:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m.

The Contractor shall temporarily cover conflicting traffic and/or parking signs when directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall use quantities of dust palliative, maintenance aggregate, and cold patching/HMA mixtures for use as temporary base, surfacing, and dust control at utility crossings, side roads and driveways (wherever required to maintain traffic), and where directed by the Engineer to maintain local access. The cost for the use of dust palliative, maintenance aggregate, cold patch and/or hot mix asphalt 36A mixture, as required and directed by the Engineer for maintenance of traffic and local access, shall be included in contract pay item “**General Conditions, Maximum, \$60,000**”, and it will not be paid for separately.

The work of maintaining and relocating existing warning, regulatory and/or guide signs; and of removing, salvaging and reinstalling existing signs and supports is included in the bid price for the contract pay item “**Minor Traffic Control, Maximum \$50,000**”.

Mailboxes and newspaper boxes that are in the way of the construction shall be removed and reset immediately in a temporary location approved by the Engineer. Mail and paper delivery shall not be interrupted during the construction. Upon completion of the construction, all mailboxes and newspaper boxes, including their supports, shall be repositioned in their permanent locations as approved by the Engineer. This work shall be included the contract unit price for the contract pay item “General Conditions, Maximum, \$60,000”, and it will not be paid for separately.

The Contractor shall perform the work of this Contract while maintaining traffic in accordance with the Contract Documents as specified herein. No traffic shall be allowed on newly placed asphalt surfaces until rolling has been satisfactorily completed and the surface has cooled sufficiently to prevent damage from traffic. This is to be accomplished by flag persons and by relocating traffic control devices to prevent traffic from entering the work area until such time that it can be safely maintained without damaging the new construction. The Contractor shall provide traffic regulators in sufficient number to maintain traffic as described herein, and to keep traffic off sections being surfaced, and provide for safe travel at all times as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain, and upon completion of the work, remove any and all traffic control devices utilized on the project.

Each pressure distributor, paver and roller shall be equipped with at least one approved flasher light which shall be mounted on the equipment so as to give a warning signal ahead and behind.



DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
**GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES**

**1 of 1**

The following notes pertain to all Plan sheets issued as part of this Contract, and these notes shall be considered part of each Plan sheet or Detailed Information Sheet.

1. All work shall conform to latest revision of the City Standard Specifications.
2. The Contractor shall maintain access to all drives throughout the course of construction. Drives shall never be closed during non-working hours, unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Engineer.
3. The Contractor shall completely restore all existing site features to better than, or equal to, their existing condition.
4. The Contractor shall be aware that there are above-ground and below-ground utilities existing in and on these streets which include, but are not limited to: gas mains and service leads; water mains and service leads; storm sewer mains and service leads; sanitary sewer mains and service leads; telephone poles, wires, cables and conduits; electrical poles, wires, cables and conduits; cable television wires, cables and conduits, and other various utilities. The Contractor shall conduct all of its work so as not to damage or alter in any way, any existing utility, except where specified on the Plans or where directed by the Engineer.
5. The Contractor is solely responsible for any delays, damages, costs and/or charges incurred due to and/or by reason of any utility, structure, feature and/or site condition, whether shown on the Plans or not, and the Contractor shall repair and/or replace, at its sole expense, to as good or better condition, any and all utilities, structures, features and/or site conditions which are impacted by reason of the work, or injured by its operations, or injured during the operations of its subcontractors or suppliers.
6. No extra payments or adjustments to unit prices will be made for damages, delays, costs and/or charges due to existing utilities, structures, features and/or site conditions not shown or being incorrectly shown or represented on the Plans.

DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
**COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH OTHERS  
AND  
WORK BY OTHERS**

**1 of 1**

The Contractor is reminded as to the requirements of article 104.07 of the 2012 edition of the MDOT Standard Specifications, "Cooperation by the Contractor."

The Contractor shall directly coordinate his/her work with individual City Departments/Divisions/Units.

The Contractor is hereby notified that the City of Ann Arbor Field Services Unit may be installing traffic control conduits, traffic signal sensors, and the like, at various locations.

No additional compensation will be paid to the Contractor, and no adjustments to contract unit prices will be made, due to delays and/or the failure of others in the performance of their work, nor for delays due to the encountering of existing utilities that are, or are not, shown on the Plans.

The following Utility Owners, and others not listed specifically, may have overhead and/or underground facilities located within the Right-of-Way/Public Easements:

- The City of Ann Arbor
- University of Michigan (UM)
- Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT)
- AT&T
- Comcast
- DTE Energy - Detroit Edison Company (Edison)
- DTE Energy - Michigan Consolidated Gas Company (Michcon)
- Fiber Link Inc.
- Light Core (Century Tel)
- MCI Communications
- Windstream Communications

**On all projects:**

**"3 Working Days before you Dig - Call MISS DIG - Toll Free" Phone No. 1-800-482-7171.**

The Owners of public or private utilities which will not interfere with the completed project and which do not present a hazard to the public or an extraordinary hazard to the Contractor's operations will not be required to move their facilities on or from the street right-of-way.

Stoppages created solely by the operations of the utility companies which delay utility revisions on any portion of this project may be considered as a basis of claim for an extension of time for project completion.

Costs for this work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the bid price of the Contract Item "General Conditions, Maximum, \$60,000".

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
DISPOSING OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS**

The Contractor shall dispose of, at the Contractor's expense, all excavated material. Costs for this work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the bid price of the Contract Item "General Conditions, Maximum, \$60,000".

---

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
PROTECTION OF UTILITIES**

Damages to utilities by the Contractor's operations shall be repaired by the utility owner at the Contractor's expense.

Delays to the work due to utility repairs are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall keep construction debris out of utilities at all times. The Contractor shall be back charged an amount of \$50.00 per day for each manhole/inlet/utility pipe that contains construction debris caused as a result of the Contractor's (including subcontractors and suppliers) work.

The Contractor is solely responsible for any damages to the utilities or abutting properties due to construction debris.

Certain sanitary and storm sewers within the influence of construction may have been cleaned and videotaped prior to construction. The City may also choose to videotape utility line(s) during or after the work of this Contract to inspect them for damages and/or construction debris. If such inspection shows damage and/or debris, then all costs of such inspection, cleaning, repairs, etc, shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility. If such inspection is negative, the City will be responsible for the costs of such inspection.

Costs for this work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the bid price of the Contract Item "General Conditions, Maximum, \$60,000".

---

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES**

The Contractor shall furnish, place, maintain and remove soil erosion and sedimentation control measures, in accordance with all applicable City (and other governmental agencies) codes and standards, as directed by the Engineer, as detailed in the Standard Specifications, and as required to maintain compliance.

Costs for this work, other than specifically identified in the bid items, will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the bid price of the Contract Item "General Conditions, Maximum, \$60,000".

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
VACUUM TYPE STREET AND UTILITY STRUCTURE CLEANING EQUIPMENT**

The Contractor shall furnish and operate throughout the construction period, vacuum type street cleaning and utility structure cleaning equipment (Vac-All, Vactor, etc.) approved by the Engineer, as and when directed by the Engineer for dust control, for dirt/debris control, and for street cleaning immediately prior to, and for street and utility structure cleaning after any and all paving. The cleaning equipment shall be of sufficient power to remove dust, dirt, and debris from the pavement and from utility structures in and adjacent to the construction area.

Costs for this work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the bid price of the Contract Item "General Conditions, Maximum, \$60,000".

---

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES CERTIFICATIONS**

The following materials and supplies shall be certified by the manufacturer or supplier as having been tested for compliance with the Specifications:

- HMA materials
- Hot-poured Joint Sealants
- Cements, coatings, admixtures and curing materials
- Sands and Aggregates
- Steel and Fabricated metal
- Portland Cement Concrete Mixtures
- Reinforcing Steel for Concrete
- Reinforcing Fibers for Concrete
- Pre-cast Concrete products
- Sanitary Sewer Pipe
- Storm Sewer Pipe
- Water Main Pipe
- Corrugated Metal Pipe
- High Density Polyethylene Pipe
- Timber for retaining walls
- Modular Concrete Block for retaining walls
- Edge Drain and Underdrain Pipe
- Geotextile Filter Fabric and Stabilization Fabric/Grids

The Contractor shall submit all certifications to the Engineer for review and approval a minimum of three business days prior to any scheduled delivery, installation, and/or construction of same.

Costs for this work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the bid price of the Contract Item "General Conditions, Maximum, \$60,000".

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
CONTRACT DRAWINGS/PLANS**

Bidders shall carefully check and review all Drawings, plans, and specifications, and advise the Engineer of any errors or omissions discovered. The Drawings/Plans may be supplemented by such additional Drawings/Plans and sketches as may be necessary or desirable as the work progresses. The Contractor shall perform all work shown on any additional or supplemental Drawings/Plans issued by the Engineer.

Bidders shall carefully examine the Bid Form, preliminary layouts, specifications, and the work sites until the Bidder is satisfied as to all local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction. The submission of the bid shall be considered prima facie evidence that the Bidder has made such examination and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the work and all requirements of the contract.

---

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
SOIL BORING AND PAVEMENT SECTION DATA**

Bidders shall carefully check and review all Drawings, plans, and specifications, and advise the Engineer of any errors or omissions discovered. The Drawings/Plans may be supplemented by such additional Drawings/Plans and sketches as may be necessary or desirable as the work progresses. The Contractor shall perform all work shown on any additional or supplemental Drawings/Plans issued by the Engineer.

Bidders shall carefully examine the Bid Form, preliminary layouts, specifications, and the work sites until the Bidder is satisfied as to all local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction. The submission of the bid shall be considered prima facie evidence that the Bidder has made such examination and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the work and all requirements of the contract.

---

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
QUANTITIES AND UNIT PRICES**

Bidders shall carefully check and review all Drawings, plans, and specifications, and advise the Engineer of any errors or omissions discovered. The Drawings/Plans may be supplemented by such additional Drawings/Plans and sketches as may be necessary or desirable as the work progresses. The Contractor shall perform all work shown on any additional or supplemental Drawings/Plans issued by the Engineer.

Bidders shall carefully examine the Bid Form, preliminary layouts, specifications, and the work sites until the Bidder is satisfied as to all local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction. The submission of the bid shall be considered prima facie evidence that the Bidder has made such examination and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the work and all requirements of the contract.

Quantities as given are approximate and are estimated for bidding purposes. Quantities are not guaranteed and may vary by any amount. While it is the City's intent to complete the project substantially as drawn and specified herein, quantities may be changed or reduced to zero for cost savings or other reasons. **The City reserves the right to change the quantities, delete streets, or add streets, and no adjustment in unit price will be made for any change in any quantity.**

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
WORKING IN THE DARK OR IN THE RAIN**

***Working in the Rain***

The Contractor shall not work in the rain unless authorized in writing by the Engineer.

The Engineer may delay or stop the work due to threatening weather conditions.

The Contractor shall not be compensated for unused materials or downtime due to rain, or the threat of rain.

The Contractor is solely responsible for repairing all damages to the work and to the site, including road infrastructures, road subgrades, and any adjacent properties, which are caused as a result of working in the rain.

***Working in the Dark***

The Contractor shall not work in the dark except as approved by the Engineer.

The Engineer may stop the work, or may require the Contractor to defer certain work to another day, if, in the Engineer's opinion, the work cannot be completed within the remaining daylight hours, or if inadequate daylight is present to either properly perform or inspect the work.

The Contractor will not be compensated for unused materials or downtime, when delays or work stoppages are directed by the Engineer for darkness and/or inadequate remaining daylight reasons.

The Contractor is solely responsible for repairing all damages to the work and to the site,

Including road infrastructures, road subgrades, and any adjacent properties, which are caused as a result of working in the dark.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
WATERMAIN INSTALLATION AND TESTING**

1 of 2

**DESCRIPTION**

This Detailed Specification is intended to supplement the current City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications for Construction with regard to water main installation and hydrologic and bacteriologic testing. It is also intended to establish minimum requirements for the work that the Contractor is responsible to follow.

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

During the delivery, handling, installation, and testing of the water main, the Contractor shall comply with the following requirements:

1. Keep all pipes clean and neatly stacked a minimum of six-inches off of the ground at all times. Ends of pipe shall be covered to prevent entry of dust, dirt, small animals, and any other objectionable matter at all times. During installation of the water main and all appurtenances no dirt, soil, or non-potable water shall be allowed to enter the pipe. If dirt, soil, or non-potable water does enter the pipe, the Contractor shall completely remove it prior to installing the next segment of pipe. Segments of pipe that have visible signs of contamination including, but not limited to; soil, dirt, mud, oil, grease, solvents, animal droppings, etc. shall have all visible traces of the offending substance completely removed by the Contractor in a manner acceptable to the Engineer. Sections of pipe or fittings that have been marked by the Engineer for cleaning shall not be approved for installation until such time as the Engineer has again approved them for use on the project. Acceptable methods of cleaning include flushing and/or power washing, compressed air, or other methods that the Engineer may approve. Approval by the Engineer of a cleaning method shall not be construed by the Contractor to include acceptance of the water main for the purposes of placing it into service. Water main pipe and fittings that have been placed shall remain covered on the advancing end until the next segment of pipe is connected. The Contractor may uncover no more than three segments of pipe in advance of placement. Water main pipe and fittings that have been laid out further in advance of the installation operation must remain covered.
2. Gasket lubricant shall only be applied immediately before connection to the next segment of pipe. Pipe with lubricant applied shall not come in contact with the ground. If the lubricated portion of the pipe end contacts the ground, it shall be thoroughly cleaned to the satisfaction of the Engineer, prior to its installation.
3. All water mains shall be swabbed in accordance with the requirements of Section 3H, Flushing and Swabbing, of the current edition of the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Department Standards. During swabbing of the water main, the swab shall be flushed through the pipe in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and in a manner that is acceptable to the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit the product data of the swab from the manufacturer, for review and approval by the Engineer, at or before the pre-construction meeting.
4. Swabbing of the water main shall be followed immediately by flushing of the pipe so that any disturbed particles are washed out before they can resettle. The pipe shall be flushed in accordance with Section 3H, Flushing and Swabbing, of the current edition of the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Department Standard Specifications. The pipe shall be flushed until the water runs clear for a minimum of fifteen minutes or until two full pipe volumes have been flushed (whichever is longer.) Flushing from the existing water main that is to be replaced shall not be allowed.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
WATERMAIN INSTALLATION AND TESTING**

**2 of 2**

5. During the chlorination process, the proper level of chlorination must be achieved throughout the entire length pipe. Chlorine levels shall be checked at intermediate locations as directed by the Engineer and the Contractor shall add chlorine until such time as the required levels are achieved at all points. The “plug method” of chlorinating the pipe shall not be allowed. The Contractor shall chlorinate the proposed water main to a minimum residual concentration of 100 parts per million with commercial liquid chlorine solution. The chlorine concentrate shall be a minimum of 10% chlorine (sodium hypochlorite) by volume. Solid chlorine “pellets” or powder shall not be allowed. Any chlorine containing compound used on the project shall be approved by the Engineer. The minimum recommended dosage of chlorine (sodium hypochlorite) is as follows (based on 10% available chlorine):

**Recommended Minimum Chlorine Dosage to Disinfect 100 L.F. of Pipe**

<u>Pipe Diameter</u>	<u>10% Chlorine Solution (gallons)</u>
6	0.306
8	0.544
10	0.852
12	1.226
16	2.180
20	3.406
24	4.904

6. Bacteriological testing shall be performed by the City with the Contractor present. The Engineer shall determine the number, location, and type of testing points for each section of water main being tested. Bacteriological samples shall only be drawn from copper or brass sampling points. The use of galvanized steel blow-offs or sampling points are strictly prohibited. Obtaining bacteriological samples from fire hydrants will not be allowed.
7. If a new water main fails two consecutive sets of bacteriological tests, the Engineer may require the Contractor to re-swab the water main in accordance with Section 3H, Flushing and Swabbing, as described above. Additional flushing, prior to subsequent bacteriological sampling will also be required. The required additional swabbing and flushing of the water main by the Contractor shall be performed at no additional cost to the City of Ann Arbor.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Payment for all labor, materials, and equipment that is required to comply with this Detailed Specification shall be considered as part of the unit price as bid for each respective water main pipe and fitting and will not be paid for separately.

Payment for all water main pipes shall be as follows:

The Contractor shall be paid for 50% of the water main pipe installed upon satisfactory completion of the installation and backfilling of the water main pipe. The remaining 50% shall be paid upon successful



completion of all required bacteriological testing, the water main has been placed into service, and all water service leads have been connected and are in service.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ASPHALTIC SEAL COATINGS DUCTILE IRON PIPE FITTINGS**

**1 of 1**

**DESCRIPTION**

The Contractor may not operate City water main valves. For valve operation, contact the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area. It is recommended that the Contractor request that the existing valves, which will need to be operated in order to perform the water main work, are checked in advance of the work to ensure that they operate properly.

Several items of work on this project require coordination with the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area (The City). The Contractor shall notify the City three (3) full working days in advance of any items requiring coordination with the City.

The Contractor shall complete the water main work in a manner which minimizes the disruption of water service. Water quality issues arise and treatment costs increase when the well field system is taken off line. No shut downs at the well field shall occur on Saturdays or Sundays. Shut downs shall not be for longer than 8.0 hours for any given shutdown event. Liquidated damages as detailed and described on page C-2 of these documents shall apply to any shut downs that occur on Saturday or Sunday or for a period of time longer than 8.0 hours in any given 24 hour period.

The Contractor shall be responsible for coordination with the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area for the installation of 1-inch corporations in the gate wells to be used for testing and filling of new main. The Contractor shall pay the City of Ann Arbor's Field Operations Unit all costs associated with installing the corporations.

The Contractor must have all materials, fittings, pumps and other miscellaneous equipment, and personnel on site before the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area personnel will prepare and shutdown an existing main.

The Contractor shall dig-up and expose utility crossings 60-feet in advance of laying any water main pipe in their vicinity. This will allow the Engineer to adjust the grade of the water main, if possible, to avoid the existing utilities. The costs of the advance excavations, and related costs, shall be included in the respective items of work listed in the Bid Form. Some dig-ups may need to occur out of Phase.

All ductile iron pipe and fittings shall have an asphaltic seal coat on their cement-mortar linings. The coatings shall meet the requirements of ANSI/NSF Standard 61, Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects, and be approved for contact with drinking water.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Asphaltic seal coat for ductile iron pipe and fittings shall not be measured or paid for separately. This work shall include all labor, materials and equipment costs necessary to provide asphaltic seal coat of ductile iron pipe and fittings. Payment for this work shall be considered as part of the unit price for each respective ductile iron pipe and fitting unit price.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
CONCRETE DURABILITY**

1 of 5

**DESCRIPTION**

The Contractor shall furnish a Portland cement concrete mixture for this project that has been tested under this specification and shown to be resistant to excessive expansion caused by alkali-silica reactivity (ASR) and provides adequate air entrainment for freeze thaw durability. The Contractor shall construct the project with practices outlined in this specification.

**MATERIALS**

The materials provided for use on this project shall conform to the following requirements:

Portland cement	ASTM C 150
Portland cement (Type IL)	ASTM C595/C595M (MDOT 2020 Spec 20SP-901A-01)
Fine Aggregate	ASTM C 33*
Coarse Aggregate	ASTM C 33*
Fly Ash, Class F	ASTM C 618
Slag Cement, Grade 100, 120	ASTM C 989
Silica Fume	ASTM C 1240
Blended Cements	ASTM C-595
Air Entraining Admixtures	ASTM C-260
Chemical Admixtures	ASTM C-494
White Membrane Cure	ASTM C-309 Type 2

\* Fine and coarse aggregates shall consist of natural aggregates as defined in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction Section 902.02.A.1.

The Contractor shall provide documentation that all materials to be incorporated into proposed mixed designs meet the requirements of this section.

**Alkali-Silica Reactivity**

The Contractor shall supply to the Engineer preliminary concrete mix designs including a list and location of all suppliers of concrete materials. The Contractor shall evaluate the mixtures for the potential for excessive expansion caused by ASR and provide documentation to the Engineer. The Contractor's evaluation shall include a review of any previous testing of the material sources intended to be used for both the fine and coarse aggregates for the concrete mixtures. The previous testing may be from other projects or records provided by the material suppliers.

Aggregates shall be tested under ASTM C-1260. If the expansion of the mortar bars is less than 0.10%, at 14 days, the aggregates shall be considered innocuous and there are no restrictions for ASR mitigation required with this material.

Previous aggregate test data may be used. If no previous test data is available, for the concrete mix, that shows that it is resistant to ASR, a concrete mixture that will mitigate the potential for ASR must be designed using either method 1 or 2 as described below.

## DETAILED SPECIFICATION FOR CONCRETE DURABILITY

### 2 of 5

**Method 1.** Substitution of a portion of the cement with Class F Fly Ash, Slag Cement Grade 100 or 120 or a ternary mix (blended cement) containing a blend of Portland cement and slag cement, or Class F fly ash, or silica fume.

The maximum substitution of cement with the fly ash permitted shall be 25% by weight of total cementitious material (cement plus fly ash). Additional requirements for the Fly Ash, Class F are that the Calcium Oxide (CaO) percent shall be less than 10 % and the available alkalis shall not exceed a maximum of 1.5%. A copy of the most recent mill test report shall be submitted to verify. Note: a Class C fly ash with a minimum total oxides ( $\text{SiO}_2 + \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 + \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ ) of 66% and a minimum  $\text{SiO}_2$  of 38% may be used in lieu of Type F fly ash.

The maximum substitution of cement with the Slag Cement permitted shall be 40% by weight of total cementitious material (cement plus Slag Cement). The minimum replacement rate with Slag Cement shall be 25%.

For a ternary blend the total replacement of supplementary cementitious materials is 40% with a blend consisting of a maximum of 15% type F fly ash, and/or 8% silica fume and/or slag cement.

For method 1, the effectiveness of the proposed mix combination to resist the potential for excessive expansion caused by ASR shall be demonstrated using current or historic data. To demonstrate the effectiveness of the proposed mix the Contractor shall construct and test mortar bars per ASTM C1567 (14 day test) using both the fine and coarse aggregate along with the proposed cementitious material for the concrete mixture. If a mortar bar constructed of these materials produces an expansion of less than 0.10%, concrete mixture will be considered to be resistant to excessive expansion due to ASR.

If a mortar bar constructed produces an expansion of 0.10% or greater, concrete mixtures containing these materials shall not be considered resistant to the potential for excessive expansion due to ASR and shall be rejected. Additional testing, including alternate proportions or different materials will be required.

**Method 2.** Use low alkali cement and maintain the total alkali content from the cementitious at no more than 3.0 lbs/cyd ( $\text{Na}_2\text{Oeq}$ ). The total alkali contribution is calculated by the quantity contained in the Portland cement only.

Requirements for Low Alkali Cement are that the alkali content does not exceed 0.60% expressed as  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  equivalent. Equivalent sodium oxide is calculated as: (percent  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  + 0.658 x percent  $\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ).

For either method 1 or 2, if the Contractor intends to change any component material supplied after the mix design has been approved all concrete work will be suspended with no cost to the project or extensions of time, unless approved, until evaluation of the new mixtures and testing of the new materials demonstrates that it is resistant to excessive expansion due to ASR.

The Engineer and Contractor shall monitor the concrete that is delivered to the project site so as to insure that the approved mix design is being followed. The supplier shall include on the delivery ticket for each batch of concrete delivered to the job, the identification and proportions of each material batched.

When concrete is placed during cold weather, defined for the purposes of this Detailed Specification to be, air temperatures below 40° F, the use of accelerators, heated aggregates, silica fume and/or additional forms of cold weather protection will be required. Cold weather will not eliminate the requirement for furnishing and placing a concrete mix that is considered resistant to ASR attack.

Prior to cool weather placement, defined for the purposes of this detailed specification to be, air temperatures between 40° and 60° F, the set time of the proposed mix shall be verified under anticipated field conditions. This information shall be used when scheduling pours and saw crews.

## **DETAILED SPECIFICATION FOR CONCRETE DURABILITY**

### **3 of 5**

#### **Air Entrainment**

Air entrainment shall be accomplished by addition of an approved air entraining agent. Air content as determined by ASTM C 231 or ASTM C 173, shall be determined on each day of production as early and as frequently as necessary until the air content is consistently acceptable. If during the period of time while adjustments are being made to the concrete to create a mixture that is consistently acceptable, concrete is produced that does not meet the requirements of this Detailed Specification, the Engineer may reject the material and direct it to be removed from the jobsite. Any rejected material shall be removed from the jobsite at the Contractor's sole expense. Quality Control testing performed by the Contractor to ensure compliance with the project specifications shall be performed on the grade ahead of the placement operation.

**Paver placement:** During production, the plastic concrete material shall be tested for acceptance at a point ahead of the paver. The air content of the concrete mixture that the Contractor shall provide shall be known as the Acceptance Air Content (AAC). The Contractor shall also provide additional entrained air in the concrete mixture to account for the air loss which occurs in the concrete mixture experienced during transportation, consolidation and placement of the concrete. The "air loss" shall be added to the air content of the concrete mixture as established on the approved concrete mix design. The AAC for the project will be 6.0% plus an amount equal to the air loss.

For up to the first four loads, the air content measured on-site prior to placement shall be at least 8.0% and no more than 12.0%. To establish the initial AAC on the first day of paving, the air content of the first load shall be tested at the plant. After initial testing at the plant the Contractor shall provide at least two sample sets to determine the actual air loss during placement. A sample set shall consist of two samples of concrete from the same batch, one taken at the point of discharge and the other from the in-place concrete behind the paver. The air loss from the two sample sets shall be averaged and added to 6.0% to establish the AAC (rounded to the next higher 0.5%). After the testing and adjustment procedure(s) have been completed, the project acceptance air tests shall be taken prior to placement. The Contractor shall provide concrete to the jobsite that has an air content of plus 2.0%, or minus 1.0%, of the AAC.

After the AAC has been established, it shall be verified and/or adjusted through daily checks of the air loss through the paver. The Contractor shall check the air loss through the paver a minimum of two times a day. A Revised AAC shall be required to be established by the Contractor if the average air loss from two consecutive tests deviates by more than 0.5% from the current accepted air loss. The testing operations performed by the Contractor to establish a revised AAC shall be performed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for any delays and/or costs that occur to the project while establishing revised AACs.

#### **CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

##### **Aggregate Control**

**Gradation control** – The supplier shall provide a detailed stockpile management plan, describing their process control procedure for shipping, handling, and stockpiling of each aggregate including workforce training.

**Moisture control** – All aggregate materials must be conditioned to a moisture content of not less than saturated surface dry (SSD) prior to batching. A watering process using an effective sprinkler system designed and operated by the Contractor shall be required on all coarse aggregate material stockpiles. The Contractor shall provide verification that these processes have been performed by the supplier. The Engineer reserves the right to independently verify that the supplier has complied with these standards.

#### 4 of 5

#### Mixing

**Central mix plants** - The total volume of the batch shall not exceed the designated size of the mixer or the rated capacity as shown on the manufacturer's rating plate.

Drum Mix Plants: After all solid materials are assembled in the mixer drum; the mixing time shall be a minimum of 60 seconds and a maximum of 5 minutes. The mixing time may be decreased if the ASTM C-94 11.3.3 mixer efficiency tests show that the concrete mixing is satisfactory. The Engineer may require an increase in the minimum mix time if the mixer efficiency test determines that the concrete is not being mixed satisfactorily. The minimum mixing time shall start after the mixer is fully charged. Mixers shall be operated at the speed recommended by the manufacturer as mixing speed. The mixer shall be charged so that a uniform blend of materials reached the mixer through out the charging cycle. Any additional slump water required shall be added to the mixing chamber by the end of the first 25% of the specified mixing time. Mixers shall not be used if the drum is not clean or if the mixing blades are damaged or badly worn

Ribbon mixers: After all solid materials are assembled in the mixer; the mixing time shall be a minimum of 30 seconds and a maximum of 2.5 minutes. The mixing time may be decreased if the ASTM C-94 11.3.3 mixer efficiency tests show that the concrete mixing is satisfactory. The Engineer may require an increase in the minimum mix time if the mixer efficiency test determines that the concrete is not being mixed satisfactorily. The minimum mixing time shall be indicated by an accurate timing device which is automatically started when the mixer is fully charged. Mixers shall be operated at the speed recommended by the manufacturer as mixing speed. The mixer shall be charged so that a uniform blend of materials reached the mixer through out the charging cycle.

After any additional slump water is added to the mixing chamber the mixing shall continue for a minimum of 10 seconds. Mixers shall not be used if the mixer is not clean or if the mixing blades are damaged or badly worn.

**Truck Mixers** -The capacities and mixing capabilities shall be as defined in ASTM C 94, and each unit shall have an attached plate containing the information described therein. The plate may be issued by the Truck Mixer Manufacturer. The mixer capacity shall not be exceeded, and the mixing speeds shall be within the designated limits. Truck mixers shall be equipped with a reliable reset revolution counter. If truck mixers are used for mixing while in transit, the revolution counter shall register the number of revolutions at mixing speed.

An authorized representative of the concrete producer shall certify that the interior of the mixer drum is clean and reasonably free of hardened concrete, that the fins or paddles are not broken or worn excessively, that the other parts are in proper working order, and that the unit has been checked by the representative within the previous 30 calendar day period to substantiate this certification. The current, signed certification shall be with the unit at all times.

The required mixing shall be between 70 and 90 revolutions. The mixing shall be at the rate designated by the manufacturer and shall produce uniform, thoroughly mixed concrete.

The Engineer may inspect mixer units at any time to assure compliance with certification requirements, and removal of inspection ports may be required. Should the Engineer question the quality of mixing, the Engineer may check the slump variation within the batch. Should the slump variation between two samples taken, one after approximately 20% discharge and one after approximately 90% discharge of the batch, show a variation greater than 3/4 inch (20 mm) or 25% of the average of the two, whichever is greater, the Engineer may require the mixing to be increased, the batch size reduced, the charging procedure be modified or the unit removed from the work.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
CONCRETE DURABILITY**

**5 of 5**

The practice of adding water on the site shall be discouraged. After the slump of the concrete in the first round of trucks has been adjusted on-site, the amount of water added at the plant shall be adjusted accordingly for that day's work. All additions of water on site shall be approved by the Engineer.

**CURING**

Apply liquid curing compound in a fine atomized spray to form a continuous, uniform film on the horizontal surface, vertical edges, curbs and back of curbs immediately after the surface moisture has disappeared, but no later than 30 minutes after concrete placement. With approval of the Engineer, the timing of cure application may be adjusted due to varying weather conditions and concrete mix properties.

The cure system shall be on site and tested prior to concrete placement.

Apply a curing compound at a rate of application not less than 2 gallons per 25 square yards. The Contractor shall keep the material thoroughly mixed per the Manufacturer's recommendations. The curing compound shall not be diluted.

The finished product shall appear as a uniformly painted solid white surface. Areas exhibiting a blotchy or spotty appearance shall be recoated immediately.

**COMPLIANCE WITH STANDARDS**

The Engineer will review and approve all material test reports and mix designs supplied by the Contractor before any placement of concrete. The Engineer will visually inspect the placed concrete and review the concrete test reports prior to final acceptance.

Acceptance sampling and testing will be performed using the sampling method and testing option selected by the Engineer. Acceptance testing will be performed at the frequency specified by the Engineer. Quality control measures to insure job control are the responsibility of the Contractor. The Engineer's testing and/or test results will not relieve the Contractor from his/her responsibilities to produce, deliver, and place concrete that meets all project requirements. The Engineer's test results are for acceptance purposes only.

If the results of the testing are not in compliance with the project specifications, the Engineer shall determine appropriate corrective action(s). Time extensions will not be granted to the Contractor during the time that the Engineer is determining the necessary corrective actions.

If, in the Engineer's judgment, the rejected material must be replaced, the material in question will be removed and replaced at the Contractor's sole expense. The removal costs will be deemed to include all relevant and associated costs including, but not limited to; re-mobilization, traffic control, re-grading the aggregate base course, if required, placement of material meeting the project specifications, and all other expenses. Time extensions will not be granted to the Contractor for any required repair work to meet the requirements of this specification.

If the Engineer decides that the material in question can remain in place, an adjustment to the contract unit price(s) may be made of up to 100% of the bid price(s) for the affected items of work.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The cost associated with complying with the requirements as described herein, including any required remedial action(s), shall be included in the cost of other items of work and shall not be paid for separately.



**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
HMA PAVING**

Page 24 of 113

**DESCRIPTION**

Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) pavement base, leveling, and top courses shall be constructed in accordance with Section 501 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

**Equipment-** All equipment shall conform to Section 501.03.A of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

The Contractor shall have a 10 foot long straight edge, rubber-tired backhoe (Case 580 type, or equivalent), air-compressor with the ability to develop a minimum pressure of 100 pounds per square inch and continuous rated capacity of 150 cubic feet per minute of air flow, and jackhammer available during all paving operations. The Contractor shall be required to perform any miscellaneous cleaning, trimming, material removal, and other tasks as required by the Engineer in order to ensure the proper and orderly placement of all HMA materials on this project.

The Contractor shall provide sufficient rollers to achieve the specified asphalt densities.

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas; including hauling units. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

**Cleaning and Bond Coat application-** Cleaning and bond coat application shall be performed in accordance with Sections 501.03.C and 501.03.D of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications, except as modified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall furnish and operate throughout the construction period, vacuum-type street cleaning and utility structure cleaning equipment (Vac-All, Vactor, etc.) approved by the Engineer, and when directed by the Engineer, for street cleaning immediately prior to, and for street and utility structure cleaning after any and all paving. The cleaning equipment shall be of sufficient power to remove dust, dirt, and debris from the pavement and from utility structures in and adjacent to the construction area. The vac-all or similar equipment and shall be approved by the Engineer prior to beginning the work. The equipment used shall have an effective means for preventing any dust resulting from the operation from escaping into the air.

The bond coat shall be applied at a minimum rate of 0.10 gallons/yd<sup>2</sup>. Before placing the bond coat, the existing pavement surface shall be thoroughly cleaned. The Contractor shall also thoroughly clean all joints, cracks, and edges to a minimum depth of one inch with compressed air, vac-all type equipment, or other approved mechanical or hand methods, to remove all dirt, debris, and all foreign material.

**HMA Placement-** Placement shall conform to Section 501.03.F of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications, except as modified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

HMA placement shall not commence until a "Permit to Place" (no additional costs are required to obtain this permit) has been issued in writing by the Engineer. The Permit to Place shall be issued after the aggregate base course or the adjacent, underlying layer of pavement section has been approved by the Engineer.

The final structure adjustments must be approved by the Engineer prior to the issuance of the "Permit to Place" for the wearing course.

The top course shall be placed with a ¼" lip at the gutter edge of metal.

All HMA thickness dimensions are compacted-in-place.

**Paving Operation Scheduling** – The Contractor shall schedule the paving operation to avoid longitudinal cold joints that would be required to be left "open" overnight.

In all cases, the Contractor shall pave the primary road's through-traffic lanes ("main line") first, from point-of-beginning to the point-of-ending. All other paving including, but not limited to; acceleration and deceleration lanes, intersection approaches, and center left-turn lanes shall be paved following completion of main line paving, unless authorized by the Engineer prior to the placement of any pavement.

**Rate of Paver operation** - The rate of the paver's travel shall be maintained such that the paving operation will be continuous, resulting in no transverse cold joints, but shall never exceed the rate of 50 feet per minute.

The Contractor shall furnish and operate enough material, equipment, and hauling units so as to keep the paving machine(s) moving continuously at all times. Failure to do so shall be cause for the suspension of the paving operation until the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Engineer, that sufficient resources have been dedicated to perform the work in accordance with the project specifications.

**Longitudinal and Transverse Joints**- shall conform to Section 502.03.F of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

For mainline HMA paving, the width of the mat for each pass of the paver shall be not less than 10.5', nor greater than 15', except as noted in the plans and as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer will direct the layout of all HMA longitudinal joints during construction.

Prior to placing the adjacent paving pass on the leveling and wearing courses of HMA, the Contractor shall cut and remove 6" to 8" of the previously placed pavement at the free edge of the pavement by means of a coultter wheel. The Engineer reserves the right to reject any method(s) for cutting the pavement that does not provide a vertical and satisfactory edge, free of tearing, bending, or other deformations, as determined by the Engineer. Any method(s) employed by the Contractor shall be completely effective. The cut edge shall have a uniform bead of pavement joint adhesive applied to the full-height of the joint. The removal of this HMA material and resulting edge must be approved by the Engineer prior to proceeding with the placement of the succeeding pass of HMA. The base course of HMA and its vertical edge will have bond coat applied in accordance with Section 501.03.D. All costs associated with complying with these requirements will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered to be included in the items of work "HMA Pavement Leveling/Top – LVSP".

Pavement joint adhesive shall be hot-applied, meet, or exceed, the following properties, and be approved by the Engineer prior to performing HMA placement:

- Brookfield Viscosity, 400°F, ASTM D2669 – 4,000 to 10,000 cp
- Cone Penetration, 77°F, ASTM D5329 – 60 to 100
- Flow, 140°F, ASTM D5329 – 5mm maximum
- Resilience, 77°F, ASTM D5329 – 30% minimum
- Ductility, 77°F, ASTM D113 – 30 cm minimum
- Ductility, 39.2°F, ASTM D113 – 30 cm minimum
- Tensile Adhesion, 77°F, ASTM D5329 – 500% minimum

Softening Point, ASTM D36 - 170°F minimum

Page 3 of 113

Asphalt Compatability, ASTM D5329 – pass

**Feather Joints** – shall be constructed so as to vary the thickness of the HMA from zero inches to the required paving thickness at the rate of approximately 1.5” over a distance of 10 feet, or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall rake the larger pieces of aggregate out of feather joints prior to compaction.

**Butt Joints** - Construction of butt joints, where directed by the Engineer, shall conform to Section 501.03.C.3 and 501.03.C.4 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

When a butt joint is specified or directed to be placed by the Engineer, remove the existing HMA surface to the thickness of the proposed overlay, or full-depth, as directed by the Engineer, for the full width or length of the joint. The HMA material shall be sawcut to the directed depth along the pavement edge or removal line to prevent tearing of the pavement surface. Cut joints that will be exposed in the completed surface must be cut with a saw or a cold-milling machine or other methods approved by the Engineer. Joints that will be covered by HMA must be cut with a saw, a cold-milling machine, or other methods approved by the Engineer.

**Rakers**- the Contractor shall provide a minimum of two rakers during the placement of all wearing and leveling courses.

**Faulty Mixtures** – The Contractor and Engineer shall carefully observe the paving operation for signs of faulty mixtures. Points of weakness in the surface shall be removed or corrected by the Contractor, at his/her sole expense, prior to paving subsequent lifts of bituminous material. Such corrective action may include the removal and replacement of thin or contaminated sections of pavement, segregated HMA, and any sections that are weak or unstable. Once the Contractor or his representative is notified by the Engineer that the material being placed is out of allowable tolerances, or that there is a problem with the paving operation, the Contractor shall stop the paving operation at once, and shall not be permitted to continue placing bituminous material until again authorized by the Engineer. Any costs associated with meeting the requirements specified herein shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the item(s) of work being performed at the time the faulty mixture was discovered.

#### **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Unused HMA remaining in trucks after the work is completed shall be returned to the plant and re-weighed, and the corrected weight slip shall be provided to the Engineer. No payment will be made for the unused HMA material. All weight slips must include the type of mixture (codes are not acceptable), as well as vehicle number, gross weight, tare weight and net weight.

All costs of meeting the requirements of this special provision shall be included in the bid prices for HMA items in the proposal and will not be paid for separately.

# DETAILED SPECIFICATION FOR ACCEPTANCE OF HMA MIXTURES

Page 27 of 7

## **A. DESCRIPTION**

The HMA mixtures shall meet all the requirements of Section 501 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein.

## **B. CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL**

The Contractor must have a quality control plan as required by Section 501.03.M and as stipulated herein. The Quality Control (QC) Plan shall be submitted to the Engineer within 30 days of contract award or 14 days before the placement of any HMA materials, whichever date comes first. The QC Plan shall cover all aspects of HMA production, transportation, placement, and compaction. The Contractor shall have a QC representative on-site at all times during the paving operations to monitor and direct all paving-related operations. The placement of HMA shall not commence until such time as the QC Plan has been accepted by the Engineer. The Engineer's acceptance of the QC Plan shall not be construed as a basis of acceptance of any HMA materials, HMA placement results, or a waiver of any requirement(s) of the project specifications.

## **C. MATERIALS**

Aggregates, mineral filler (if required), and asphalt binder shall be combined as necessary to produce a mixture proportioned within the specification requirements including aggregate gradation; the mix design criteria including volumetric properties; the Superpave Gyratory (SGC) compaction criteria; and the uniformity tolerances listed in Table 1. Topsoil, clay, or loam shall not be added to aggregates which are to be used in plant mixed HMA mixtures.

## **D. MIX DESIGNS**

The Contractor shall submit mix designs for evaluation in accordance with the Michigan Department of Transportation Hot Mix Asphalt Production Manual. All mix designs shall be submitted for review a minimum of 3 weeks prior to the anticipated placement of the HMA. Do not begin production and placement of the HMA until receipt of the Engineer's approval of the JMF. The Contractor's production and paving schedules shall be considered to include the mix design review and approval process. Delays associated with the submittal, or re-submittal, of the required information shall not be a basis for an extension of contract time.

## **E. CONSTRUCTION**

Target air voids shall be 3.5% in leveling courses, top courses and shoulders paved in the same operation as the leveling and top courses. Target air voids shall be 3% in base courses and shoulders not paved in the same operation as the leveling and top courses. Pedestrian paths shall have a target air void content of 3%.

After the job-mix-formula (JMF) is established, the parameters identified in Table 1 shall be maintained within the Range 1 tolerance limits of Table 1. However, if deviations are predominately either below, or above, the JMF, the Engineer may order alterations in the plant to bring the mixture into better conformance with the JMF.

The mixture will be considered out-of-specification, as determined by the acceptance tests, if for any one mixture, two consecutive tests per parameter (for Parameter 6, two consecutive aggregate gradations on one sieve) are outside Range 1 or Range 2 tolerance limits. If a parameter is outside of Range 1 tolerance limits and the second consecutive test shows that the parameter is outside of Range 2, then it will be considered to be a Range 1 out-of-specification. Consecutive refers to the production order and not necessarily the testing order. Out-of-specification mixtures are subject to rejection per Section f. Rejected Mixtures or a price adjustment per Section g. Price Adjustments of this special provision as determined by the Engineer.

Contractor paving operations will be suspended when the mixture is determined to be out-of-specification. Contract time will continue during periods when paving operations are suspended or when dispute resolution testing and investigations are occurring. The Engineer may issue a Notice of Non-Compliance with Contract Requirements (Form 1165), if the Contractor has not suspended operations and taken corrective action. The Contractor shall submit a revised JMF or proposed alterations to the plant and/or materials to achieve the JMF to the Engineer. Effects on the Aggregate Wear Index (AWI) and mix design properties shall be taken into consideration. Production and placement of HMA material shall not resume until receipt of the Engineer's approval to proceed.

For production/mainline-type paving, obtain the minimum number of samples as shown in Table 2, each being 20,000 grams, each day of production, for each mix type. The Engineer will sample the HMA and maintain possession of each sample. Sampling from the paver hopper is prohibited. Each sample will be divided into two 10,000 gram halves with one half being used for initial testing and the other half being held for possible dispute resolution testing. Obtain a minimum of three samples for each mix type regardless of the number of days of production.

Ensure all persons performing Quality Control (QC) and Quality Assurance (QA) HMA field sampling are "Local Agency HMA Sampling Qualified" samplers. The Engineer shall obtain the QA samples from the hauling units in accordance with MTM 313 (Sampling HMA Paving Mixtures.) The samples shall be representative of the day's paving. Sample collection shall be spaced throughout the planned tonnage as directed by the Engineer. At a minimum, one sample will be obtained in the first half of the planned tonnage and, as a minimum, the second sample will be obtained in the second half of the tonnage. If planned paving is reduced or suspended, when paving resumes, the remaining sampling must be representative of the original intended sampling timing.

Samples shall be taken from separate loads as directed by the Engineer.

Ensure all persons performing testing are Bit Level One certified or Bit QA/QC Technician certified. Acceptance testing will be performed by the Engineer using the testing method selected by the Engineer. Quality control measures to ensure job control are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

The test method for measuring asphalt content (AC) shall be MTM 325 (Quantitative Extraction of Bitumen from HMA Paving Mixtures). Back calculations to determine AC content will not be allowed.

All labs performing local agency acceptance testing shall be qualified labs as defined in the HMA Production Manual and participate in the MDOT round robin process, or they must be AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) accredited for AASHTO T 30 or T 27, and AASHTO T 164 or T 308. Independent testing labs must not have conflicts of interest with the Contractor or Local Agency. On non-National Highway System (NHS) routes, Contractor labs may be used, but they must be qualified labs as previously stated. The Contractor shall provide copies of this documentation to the Engineer for review a minimum of 21 calendar days prior to the performance of any paving operations on the project.

Contractor labs may not be used for acceptance testing on NHS routes.

Material acceptance testing will be completed by the Engineer within 5 calendar days, except holidays and Sundays, after the Engineer has obtained the samples. QA test results will be provided to the Contractor after the Engineer receives the QC test results. Failure on the part of the Engineer or the laboratory to provide Quality Assurance test results within the specified time frame does not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility to provide an asphalt mix within specifications. The Contractor's schedule shall be deemed to include these material testing timeframes.

For production/mainline-type paving, the mixture may be accepted by visual inspection up to a quantity of 250

tons per mixture type, per project (not per day). For non-production-type paving defined as driveways, approaches, and patching, visual inspection may be allowed regardless of the tonnage.

Page 3 of 7

The crushed particle content of the aggregate used in the HMA mixture shall not be more than 10 percentage points above or below the crushed particle content used in the JMF, nor less than the minimum specified for the aggregates in the contract documents.

Pavement density will be measured by the Engineer with a nuclear density gauge using the Gmm from the JMF for the density control target. The required in-place density of the HMA shall be between 92.0 and 96.0 percent of the density control target. The Contractor is responsible for establishing a rolling pattern that will achieve the required in-place density. Should the specified target densities not be met, the material shall be considered to have a Range 2 failure and shall be rejected. If the Engineer determines that the material is suitable to remain in place, a 50% reduction to the base price of all material affected shall be enacted by the Engineer. Should the Engineer determine that the material cannot remain in place, the affected material will be removed and replaced at the Contractor's sole expense as detailed in the Section F. "Rejected Mixtures."

After placement, roll the HMA mixture as soon after placement as the roller is able to bear without undue displacement or cracking. Start rolling longitudinally at the sides of the lanes and proceed toward the center of the pavement, overlapping on successive trips by at least half the width of the drum. Ensure each required roller is 8 tons minimum in weight unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Ensure the initial breakdown roller is capable of vibratory compaction and is a maximum of 500 feet behind the paving operations. The maximum allowable speed of each roller is 3 miles per hour (mph) or 4.5 feet per second. Ensure all compaction rollers complete a minimum of two complete rolling cycles prior to the mat temperature cooling to 180 degrees Fahrenheit (F). Continue finish rolling until all roller marks are eliminated and no further compaction is possible. The Engineer will verify and document that the roller pattern has been followed and density has been achieved. The Engineer can stop the placement of HMA when the roller pattern is not followed and density is not obtained. Contract time shall continue during this period and the Contractor shall be responsible for any additional costs incurred due to this work stoppage.

Pavement in-place density tests will be completed by the Engineer during paving operations and prior to traffic staging changes. Pavement in-place density acceptance testing will be completed by the Engineer prior to the Contractor being allowed to pave subsequent lifts of HMA or the newly placed HMA being opened to traffic.

**HMA Acceptance Criteria**  
**Table 1 – Uniformity Tolerance Limits for HMA Mixtures**

Parameter		Top and Leveling Courses		Base Course	
		*Range 1	Range 2	*Range 1	Range 2
Number	Description				
1	Air Voids	± 0.60	± 1.00	± 0.60	± 1.00
2	VMA	± 0.60	± 1.00	± 0.60	± 1.00
3	G <sub>mm</sub> (maximum specific gravity of mixture)	± 0.013	± 0.020	± 0.013	± 0.020
4	Fines to Effective Binder Ratio (this parameter is independent of JMF)	0.6 to 1.2	0.6 to 1.4	0.6 to 1.2	0.6 to 1.4
5	Binder Content	± 0.30	± 0.40	± 0.30	± 0.40
6	Percent Passing No. 8 and Larger Sieves	± 5.0	± 8.0	± 7.0	± 9.0
	Percent Passing No. 30 Sieve	± 4.0	± 6.0	± 6.0	± 9.0
	Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve	± 1.0	± 2.0	± 2.0	± 3.0
7	Crushed Particle Content	Below 10%	Below 15%	Below 10%	Below 15%
*This range allows for normal mixture and testing variations. The mixture shall be proportioned to test as closely as possible to the Job-Mix-Formula.					

The tolerances specified in Table 1, with the exception of the Fines to Effective Binder Ratio, reflect variations from the approved job-mix formula.

Parameter Number 6 as shown in Table 1 is aggregate gradation. Each sieve will be evaluated on one of the three gradation tolerance categories. If more than one sieve is exceeding Range 1 or Range 2 tolerances, the sieve with the largest difference from the JMF will be counted as the gradation parameter. The master gradation should be maintained throughout production; however, price adjustments will come by Table 1.

Extraction/gradation and volumetric tests will be performed by the Engineer to confirm conformance to the specifications and the tolerances identified in Table 1. The minimum number of samples to be obtained and tested shall be in accordance with Table 2.

**Table 2 – Minimum Number of Samples**

Quantity (tons) of Single Mixture Placed per Day	Minimum Number of Samples per Mixture per Day
<100	0
101 – 250	1
251 – 1,500	3
1,501 – 3,000	5
3,001 – 4,500	as directed by the Engineer

**F. REJECTED MIXTURES**

If, for any one mixture, two consecutive tests per parameter (for Parameter 6, two consecutive aggregate gradations on one sieve) are outside Range 1 or Range 2 tolerance limits the mixture is considered out-of-specification and will be rejected. If a parameter is outside of Range 1 tolerance limits and the second consecutive test shows that the parameter is outside of Range 2, then it will be considered to be a Range 1 out-of-specification. If, for any one mixture, two consecutive tests do not meet the minimum requirements for crushed particle content specified in the project documents, the portion of the mixture with insufficient crushed particle content will be considered out-of-specification and will be rejected.

The quantity of material to be rejected is defined as the material produced from the time the first out-of-specification sample was taken until the time the sample leading to the first in-specification test was taken.

If out-of-specification mixtures are placed in a pavement, the Contractor has 4 calendar days from receipt of the acceptance test results to notify the Engineer, in writing, that dispute resolution testing is requested. The Contractor's QC test results for the corresponding QA test results must result in an overall payment greater than QA test results, otherwise the QA tests will not be allowed to be disputed. The Engineer has 4 calendar days to send the dispute resolution sample to the MDOT Central Laboratory once dispute resolution testing is requested. The remaining 10,000 gram portion of the field samples (split samples) will be sent to the Central Laboratory to complete all Dispute Resolution testing and return test results to the Engineer, who will provide them to the Contractor, within 13 calendar days upon receiving the Dispute Resolution samples. The Contractor may only take pavement cores if approved in writing by the Engineer. If the Central Laboratory test results do not confirm the original field test results, then no price adjustments will be made for the mixture involved.

If the Central Laboratory test results confirm the original test results and, if in the Engineer's judgment, the mixture warrants removal, the Contractor shall remove and replace the rejected (out-of-specification) mixture, at the Contractor's expense, with a mixture meeting the specification requirements. These costs shall be deemed to include all costs associated with the material removal and replacement including, but not limited to; costs associated with re-mobilization of labor and equipment; traffic control; removal and disposal of the rejected material; transportation costs to provide material meeting the requirements of the specification; and, any other cost associated with the work. Contract time shall continue during the period of time that the rejected material is investigated and re-tested, as well as, during the removal and replacement operations.

If the Central Laboratory test results confirm the original test results and, if in the Engineer's judgment, the mixture can remain in place, the base and/or unit price for the rejected (out-of-specification) mixture will be decreased as described in the Section G., "Price Adjustments."

If no field extractions are performed on a given day because the quantity being placed is less than 100 tons, and if there is reason to believe that the mixture contains material parameters that exceed Range 2 tolerances, or if the crushed particle content is less than the established criteria, a price adjustment may also be applied, or removal may be required, based on extraction, gradation, and volumetric tests performed by the Engineer from pavement cores following the procedures outlined herein.



**G. PRICE ADJUSTMENTS**

Base Price. Price established by the Department to be used in calculating incentives and adjustments to pay items and shown in the contract.

The quantity of material receiving a price adjustment is defined as the material produced from the time the first out-of-specification sample was taken until the time the sample leading to the first in-specification test was taken.

The price adjustments will be determined by the Engineer from the combination of sample test result parameters of the out-of-specification (rejected) material that create the largest total price adjustment for the material. The price adjustments shall be determined based on Tables 3 and 4. The Engineer is not obligated to accept a price adjustment for out-of-specification (rejected) material that exceeds Range 2 limits in lieu of requiring the material to be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense in accordance with Section F, Rejected Mixtures.

In all cases, when penalties are assessed, the penalty applies to each parameter, up to two parameters, that is out of specification.

**Table 3: Penalty Per Parameter**

Mixture Parameter out-of-Specification per Acceptance Tests	Mixture Parameter out-of-Specification per Dispute Resolution Test Lab	Price Adjustment per Parameter
NO	N/A	None
YES	NO	None
	YES	Outside Range 1 but not Range 2: decrease by 10%
		Outside Range 2: decrease by 25%

**Table 4**  
**Calculating Total Price Adjustment**

Cost Adjustment as a Sum of the Highest Parameter Penalties		
Number of Samples with Parameters Out-of-Specification	Range(s) Outside of Tolerance Limits of Table 1 per Parameter	Total Price Adjustment
One	Range 1	10%
	Range 2	25%
Two	Range 1 & Range 1	20%
	Range 1 & Range 2	35%
	Range 2 & Range 2	50%
Three or more	Range 1, Range 1 & Range 1	20%
	Range 1, Range 1 & Range 2	35%
	Range 1, Range 2 & Range 2	50%
	Range 2, Range 2 & Range 2	50%

Each parameter of Table 1 is evaluated with the total price adjustment applied to the base and/or unit price based on a sum of the two parameter penalties resulting in the highest total price adjustment in accordance with Table 4. For example, if three parameters are out-of-specification, with two parameters outside Range 1 of Table 1 tolerance limits, but within Range 2 of Table 1 limits and one parameter outside of Range 2 of Table 1 tolerance limits and the Engineer approves leaving the mixture in place, the total price adjustment for that quantity of material is 35 percent.

If acceptance tests, as described in Section e. of this special provision, show that a Table 1 mixture parameter exceeds the Range 1, but not the Range 2, tolerance limits, that mixture parameter will be subject to a 10 percent penalty. The 10 percent penalty will be assessed based on the acceptance tests only unless the Contractor requests that the 10,000 gram sample part retained for possible dispute resolution testing be tested. The Contractor has 4 calendar days from receipt of the acceptance test results to notify the Engineer, in writing, that dispute resolution testing is requested. The Contractor's QC test results for the corresponding QA test results must result in an overall payment greater than QA test results, otherwise the QA tests will not be allowed to be disputed. The Engineer has 4 calendar days to send the dispute resolution sample to the MDOT Central Laboratory and the resultant dispute test results will be used to determine the penalty per parameter, if any. If the dispute testing results show that the mixture parameter is out-of-specification, the Contractor will pay for the cost of the dispute resolution testing and the contract unit and/or base price for the material will be adjusted, based on all test result parameters from the dispute tests, as shown in Table 3 and Table 4. If the dispute test results do not confirm the mixture parameter is out-of-specification, then the Local Agency will pay for the cost of the dispute resolution testing and no price adjustment is required.

If acceptance tests, as described in section e. of this special provision, show that a Table 1 mixture parameter exceeds the Range 2 tolerance limits, the 10,000 gram sample part retained for possible dispute resolution testing will be sent, within 4 calendar days, to the MDOT Central Laboratory for further testing. The MDOT Central Laboratory's test results will be used to determine the penalty per mixture parameter, if any. If the MDOT Central Laboratory's results do not confirm the mixture parameter is out-of-specification, then no price adjustment is required. If the MDOT Central Laboratory's results show that the mixture is out-of-specification, and the Engineer approves leaving the out-of-specification mixture in place, the contract unit and/or base price for the material will be adjusted, based on all parameters, as shown in Table 3 and Table 4.

In the case that the Contractor disputes the results of the test of the second sample obtained for a particular day of production, the test turn-around time frames given would apply to the second test and there would be no time frame on the first test.

#### **H. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The completed work, as described herein, will be measured and paid for using applicable pay items as described in subsection 501.04 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, or the contract, except as modified in Section G. Price Adjustments.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
HMA APPLICATION ESTIMATE**

Page 35 of 113

**DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of furnishing and placing (HMA) hot mix asphalt on the prepared surfaces in accordance with the details shown on the plans and as specified in Section 501 of the Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction, 2012 Edition with the exceptions and additions specified herein.

**MATERIALS**

HMA (Mainline):

The HMA, LVSP used for top course shall have a yield of 220 pounds per square yard with a PG 58-28 binder. The HMA, LVSP used for top course shall have an AWI = 260 minimum.

The HMA, LVSP used for leveling course shall have a yield of 220 pounds per square yard with a PG 58-28 binder.

HMA Approach:

The HMA, LVSP used for the top course of HMA Approach shall have a yield of 220 pounds per square yard with a PG 58-28 binder. The HMA, LVSP used for the top course of HMA Approach shall have an AWI = 260 minimum.

The HMA, LVSP used for leveling course of HMA Approach shall have a yield of 220 pounds per square yard with a PG 58-28 binder.

Hand Patching:

The HMA, LVSP used for Hand Patching shall have a yield of 440 pounds per square yard with a PG 58-28 binder. The HMA, LVSP used for Hand Patching shall have an AWI = 260 minimum.

**CONSTRUCTION METHOD**

A bond coat shall be applied before each lift of HMA mixture is placed. The rate of application shall be 0.05 to 0.15 gallons per square yard.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Measurement shall be based on load weight tickets from a certified scale and accepted at the job site by a City agent.

Payment for HMA (Mainline) shall include all labor, equipment and materials to complete this work.

Payment for Hand Patching shall include all labor, equipment and materials to complete this work.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #130 PROTECTIVE FENCING**

36 of 113

**a. Description.-** This work shall consist of taking all reasonable measures to protect all existing trees and vegetation designated to remain and be protected within the project limits and the construction influence area, in accordance with Sections 201.03.A.2 and Section 808 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein. The work shall also consist of installing protective fencing at the limits of the construction area as shown on the plans or in areas directed by the Engineer.

**b. Materials.** - Fabric shall be orange, vinyl, snow fence material, 4 feet tall. Posts shall be 6 foot long, T-shaped, metal posts or 2 inch square hardwood stakes

**c. Means and Methods of Protection.-** Install protective fence at the limits of the construction area as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall not operate equipment within the tree protection fence of any existing tree without the approval of the Engineer.

Construction material, supplies, or equipment shall not be stockpiled or stored within the limits of the tree protection fence.

Vehicles and personnel are not permitted within the limits of the tree protection fence.

The Contractor shall not attach chains, cables, ropes, nails, or other articles to any tree at any time.

Tree roots exposed during construction that are 1-1/2 inch or greater in diameter must be pruned the same work day in which the damage occurred. All pruning operations shall be reviewed and approved by the Engineer. All root pruning shall be performed with sharp tools and shall provide clean cuts that do not unnecessarily damage the remaining bark or root. The Contractor shall not perform any backfilling operations until all root maintenance has been performed.

Any damage to trees owned by the City of Ann Arbor or other trees designated to be protected due to the Contractor's activities or activities of the Contractor's subcontractors or suppliers shall be repaired under the direction of the City Forester by an approved forestry specialist. The costs of these repairs shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Should the Contractor's operations damage a plant's roots to the extent that it must be removed, the Contractor shall either replace the plant with a commensurate number of plants, 2½" caliper trees of the species as determined by the City, or compensate the City of Ann Arbor for the cash value of the plant or tree as determined by the City of Ann Arbor's Forester. The City of Ann Arbor shall be solely responsible for determining which compensation method is used.

The City Forester shall supervise the replacement of any trees at the sole expense of the Contractor.

Remove tree protection fence when directed by the Engineer.

**d. Measurement and Payment.-** The completed work shall be paid for at the contract unit price for the following contract items (pay items):

<b>Contract Item (Pay Item)</b>	<b>Pay Unit</b>
Protective Fence, Orange, Plastic, 4 foot Ht. ....	Foot

"Protective Fence, Orange, Plastic, 4 foot Ht." will be measured in length, by feet of protective fence used, and will be paid for at the contract unit price which shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, and equipment needed to accomplish this work. No additional payment will be made for maintenance or reinstallation of fence during the construction period. No additional payment will be made for repair or replacement of vegetation as noted above.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #201 - PROJECT SUPERVISION, MAXIMUM \$40,000**

1 of 3

**DESCRIPTION**

The Contractor shall designate a full-time Project Supervisor to act as the Contractor's agent/representative, and to be responsible for scheduling and coordination of all subcontractors, suppliers, other governmental agencies, and all public and private utility companies.

The Project Supervisor shall not be an active crew member of the Contractor, shall not be an active member or employee of any subcontractor's work force, and shall not perform general or specialized labor tasks.

**The Project Supervisor shall work exclusively on this project, and shall put forth his/her full effort into the organization and coordination of the work of this project.**

Prior to the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor shall designate a proposed Project Supervisor by name, and shall furnish the City with a current, thorough, detailed summary of the proposed Project Supervisor's work history, outlining all previous supervisory experience on projects of a similar size and nature. The detailed work history shall include personal and professional references (names and phone numbers) of persons (previous owners or agents) who can attest to the qualifications and work history of the proposed Project Supervisor. Proposed candidates for Project Supervisor shall have a demonstrated ability to work harmoniously with the City, the public, subcontractors, and all other parties typically involved with work of this nature. The Supervising Professional will have the authority to reject a proposed Project Supervisor whom he/she considers unqualified.

The Project Supervisor shall be available 24 hours-per-day to provide proper supervision, coordination and scheduling of the project for the duration of the Contract. The Contractor shall furnish the City with telephone numbers of the Project Supervisor in order to provide 24 hour-per-day access during business and non-business hours, including weekends and holidays.

The Project Supervisor shall be equipped by the Contractor with a mobile telephone to provide the City with 24 hour-per-day access to him/her during daily construction activities, during transit to and from the construction site, and during all non-business hours including weekends and holidays.

The Project Supervisor shall be equipped with assistants as necessary to provide project supervision as specified herein, and in accordance with the Contract.

**DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

The Project Supervisor work harmoniously with the City, the public, subcontractors, and all other parties typically involved with work of this nature.

The Project Supervisor shall have a thorough, detailed understanding and working knowledge of all construction practices and methods specified elsewhere herein, as well as the handling, placement, testing and inspection of aggregates, aggregate products, HMA concrete, and Portland cement concrete materials.

The Project Supervisor shall be responsible for all of the work of all of the Contractor's, subcontractors' and suppliers' work forces.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #201 - PROJECT SUPERVISION, MAXIMUM \$40,000**

**2 of 3**

The Project Supervisor shall be responsible for proper and adequate maintenance (emissions, safety, and general operation) of all of the Contractor's, subcontractors' and suppliers' equipment and vehicles.

The Project Supervisor shall be responsible for the legal, proper and safe parking/storage of all of the Contractor's, subcontractors' and suppliers' equipment, work vehicles, and employee's vehicles.

The Project Supervisor shall schedule and coordinate the work of all parties involved in the project, including utility companies, testing agencies, governmental agencies, all City departments (such as Utilities and Transportation), and City inspectors.

The Project Supervisor shall coordinate and schedule the work of any independent survey crews that may be retained by the City to witness and reset existing and new geographic/benchmark monuments. Failure to have existing monuments witnessed and reset may result in delays to the Contractor's work. Costs for such delays will be the Contractor's sole responsibility.

The Project Supervisor shall coordinate and schedule both testing inspectors and City inspectors in a timely manner, to assure proper and timely testing and inspection of the work.

The Project Supervisor shall review the Inspector's Daily Reports (IDRs) for accuracy, and shall sign all IDRs on a daily basis as the representative of the Contractor. Items to be reviewed include descriptions, locations and measurements of quantities of work performed, workforce, equipment, and weather. The Project Supervisor shall also be responsible for its subcontractors' review and initialing of IDRs containing work items performed by each respective subcontractor.

The Project Supervisor shall submit to the Engineer, an updated, detailed schedule of the proposed work on a weekly basis, and an update of all proposed changes on a daily basis, all in accordance with the Detailed Specification for Project Schedule contained elsewhere herein.

The Project Supervisor shall schedule and chair a weekly progress meeting with the Engineer and all subcontractors to discuss the work. Upon the completion of each meeting, the Project Supervisor shall prepare and distribute, to all present, a written summary of the meeting's minutes. Those in attendance shall review the minutes and, if necessary, comment on any deficiencies or errors prior to or at the next scheduled progress meeting.

**ADDITIONAL PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

If, in the sole opinion of the Supervising Professional, the Project Supervisor is not adequately performing the duties as outlined in this Detailed Specification, the following system of notices will be given to the contractor with the associated penalties:

First Notice – A warning will be issued in writing to the contractor detailing the deficiencies in the Project Supervision. The contractor must respond within 7 calendar days in writing with a plan to correct the stated deficiencies. Failure to respond within 7 calendar days will result in the issuing of a second notice.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #201 - PROJECT SUPERVISION, MAXIMUM \$40,000**

**3 of 3**

Second Notice – A second warning will be issued in writing to the contractor further detailing the deficiencies in the Project Supervision. The contractor must respond within 7 calendar days in writing with a plan to correct the stated deficiencies. Failure to respond within 7 calendar days will result in the issuing of a third notice. A deduction of 10% will be made from the original Project Supervision contract amount. At this time, the City reserves the right to meet with personnel with the necessary authority within the Contractor's organization to discuss the deficiencies in the Project Supervision.

Third Notice – An additional deduction of 25% will be made from the original Project Supervision contract amount, and the Project Supervisor shall be removed from the project, and replaced immediately with another individual to be approved by the Supervising Professional.

Should, in the sole opinion of the Supervising Professional, the Project Supervisor fail to perform his/her duties and responsibilities as described herein to such a degree that the successful completion of the project is put in jeopardy, the above system of notices may be foregone, and the Contractor shall immediately replace the Project Supervisor upon receipt of written notice. Failure to provide adequate project supervision, as determined by the Engineer, shall be considered basis for the Supervising Professional to suspend work without extension of contract time or additional compensation.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

This item of work will be paid for on a pro rata basis at the time of each progress payment. Measurement will be based on the ratio between work completed during the payment period and the total contract amount. When all of the work of this Contract has been completed, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 Lump Sum, minus any deductions incurred for inadequate performance as described herein. This amount will not be increased for any reason, including extensions of time, extras, and/or additional work.

The completed work as measured for this item of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for the following Contract (Pay) Item:

**PAY ITEM**

Project Supervision, Maximum \$40,000

**PAY UNIT**

Lump Sum

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the City Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.



**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #202 – GENERAL CONDITIONS, MAXIMUM \$60,000**

1 of 2

**DESCRIPTION**

This item shall include all work described and required by the Plans and Specifications at each location for which no item of work is listed in the Bid Form, including but not limited to:

- Scheduling and organization of all work, subcontractors, suppliers, testing, inspection, surveying, and staking.
- Coordination of, and cooperation with, other contractors, agencies, departments, and utilities.
- Protection and maintenance of utilities.
- Placing, maintaining, and removing additional needed soil erosion and sedimentation controls that are not paid separately.
- Maintaining drainage.
- Maintaining driveways drive openings, sidewalks, bike paths, mail deliveries, and solid waste/recycle pick-ups. This includes the placement and maintenance of gravel in driveway openings as directed by the Engineer.
- Storing all materials and equipment off lawn areas.
- Temporary relocation and final replacement/re-setting of mailboxes.
- Site clean-up.
- Coordination efforts to furnish various HMA mixtures as directed by the Engineer
- Coordination efforts to furnish and operate various-size vehicles/equipment as directed by the Engineer
- Furnishing and operating vacuum-type street cleaning equipment a minimum of once per week or more frequently as directed by the Engineer
- Furnishing and operating vacuum-type utility structure cleaning equipment
- Furnishing and operating both vibratory plate and pneumatic-type (“pogo-stick”) compactors
- Furnishing and operating a backhoe during all work activities
- Furnishing and operating a jackhammer and air compressor during all work activities
- Noise and dust control
- Mobilization(s) and demobilization(s).
- Furnishing submittals and certifications for materials and supplies
- Disposing of excavated materials and debris - The Contractor shall dispose of, at the Contractor’s expense, all excavated material. Costs for this work will not be paid for separately.
- All miscellaneous and incidental items such as overhead, insurance, and permits.
- Meeting all requirements relating to Debarment Certification, Davis Bacon Act, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise, and providing the necessary documentation.

Data pertaining to existing soil borings and pavement sections which are included in these Contract Documents are provided to help the Engineer and Contractor determine the soil conditions existing within the construction area. The City in no way guarantees existing conditions to be the same as shown in the data. The Contractor is solely responsible for any and all conclusions he/she may draw from the data.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #202 – GENERAL CONDITIONS, MAXIMUM \$60,000**

**2 of 2**

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

This item of work will be paid for on a pro rata basis at the time of each progress payment. Measurement will be based on the ratio between work completed during the payment period and the total contract amount. When all of the work of this Contract has been completed, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 Lump Sum, minus any deductions incurred for inadequate performance as described herein. This amount will not be increased for any reason, including extensions of time, extras, and/or additional work.

The completed work as measured for this item of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for the following Contract (Pay) Item:

**PAY ITEM**

General Conditions, Maximum \$50,000

**PAY UNIT**

Lump Sum

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #203 – DIGITAL AUDIO VISUAL TAPE COVERAGE**

1 of 2

**DESCRIPTION**

This work shall include digital audiovisual record of the physical, structural, and aesthetic conditions of the construction site and adjacent areas as provided herein. This work will be performed for the entire project limits prior to the start of construction.

The audio-visual filming shall be:

1. Of professional quality, providing a clear and accurate audio and visual record of existing conditions.
2. Prepared within the two (2) week period immediately prior to the start of construction.
3. Furnished to the Engineer prior to bringing any materials or equipment within the areas described in this Detailed Specification.
4. Carried-out under the supervision of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall furnish one (1) copy of the completed audiovisual record to the Engineer. An index of the footage shall be included, which will enable any particular area of the project to be easily found. **This includes indexing the files according to street and Station number as applicable.** The Contractor shall retain a second copy of the audiovisual record for his/her own use.

Any portion of the film determined by the Engineer to be unacceptable for the documentation of existing conditions shall be filmed again at the Contractor's sole expense prior to mobilizing onto the site.

**PRODUCTION**

The audio-visual filming shall be completed in accordance with the following minimum requirements:

1. DVD Format, No Editing - The filming shall be done in color using equipment that allows audio and visual information to be recorded. Splicing or editing of the tape shall not be allowed and the speed and electronics of the videotaping equipment and DVD shall be equal to that which is standard to the videotaping industry.
2. Perspective / Speed / Pan / Zoom - To ensure proper perspective, the distance from the ground to the camera lens shall not be less than 10 feet and the filming must proceed in the general direction of travel at a speed not to exceed 48 feet per minute. Pan and zoom rates shall be controlled sufficiently so that playback will ensure quality of the object viewed.
3. Display - The recording equipment shall have transparent time, date stamp and digital annotation capabilities. The final copies of the tape shall continuously and simultaneously display the time (hours:minutes:seconds) and the date (month/date/year) in the upper left-hand corner of the frame. Accurate project stationing, where applicable, shall be included in the lower half of the frame in standard format (i.e. 1+00). Below the stationing periodic information is to be shown, including project name, name of area shown, street address, direction of travel, viewing direction, etc. If in the event, the stationing has not been established on-site, refer to the plans and approximate the proposed stationing.
4. Audio Commentary / Visual Features. Locations relative to project limits and landmarks must be identified by both audio and video means at intervals no longer than 100 feet along the filming route.

Additional audio commentary shall be provided as necessary during filming to describe streets, buildings, landmarks, and other details, which will enhance the record of existing conditions.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #203 – DIGITAL AUDIO VISUAL TAPE COVERAGE**

**2 of 2**

5. Visibility / Ground Cover - The filming shall be performed during a time of good visibility. Filming shall not be performed during periods of precipitation or when snow, leaves, or other natural debris obstruct the area being filmed. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing in the event that the weather or snow cover is anticipated to cause a delay in filming.

**COVERAGE**

The audio-visual film coverage shall include the following:

1. General Criteria - This general criteria shall apply to all filming and shall include all areas where construction activities will take place or where construction vehicles or equipment will be operated or parked and or where materials will be stored. The filming shall extend an additional 50 feet outside of all areas. The filming shall include all significant, existing man-made and natural features such as driveways, sidewalks, utility covers, utility markers, utility poles, other utility features, traffic signal structures and features, public signs, private signs, fences, landscaping, trees, shrubs, other vegetation, and other similar or significant features.
2. Other Areas - The Contractor shall film at his sole expense other areas where, in his/her opinion, the establishment of a record of existing conditions is warranted. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing of such areas.

The Engineer may direct the filming of other minor areas not specified herein at the Contractor's sole expense.

**AUDIOVISUAL FILMING SERVICES**

The following companies are known to be capable of providing the filming services required by this Detailed Specification and shall be utilized, unless the Contractor receives prior written approval from the Engineer to utilize another company of comparable or superior qualifications.

Construction Video Media  
Midwest Company  
Topo Video, Inc.  
Video Media Corp.  
Finishing Touch Photo & Vide

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The completed work as measured for these items of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Prices for the following Contract (Pay) Items:

**PAY ITEM**

Digital Audio Visual Coverage

**PAY UNIT**

Lump Sum

Audiovisual Tape Coverage shall include all labor, equipment, and materials required to perform the filming and to provide the finished videotape the Engineer. The unit price includes filming the entire project limits, for each and every street, as described above. Payment will be made for **Audiovisual Tape Coverage** following the review and acceptance of the recording by the Engineer.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #204 – MINOR TRAFFIC CONTROL, MAXIMUM \$50,000**

1 of 3

**DESCRIPTION**

The work shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- The furnishing and operating of miscellaneous signs, warning devices, traffic regulators, flags, paddles, and cones;
- The operation of additional signs furnished by the City;
- Furnishing and installing meter bags;
- Coordinating with the City to have meter heads removed and reinstalled;
- Maintaining pedestrian traffic;
- Temporarily covering traffic controls;
- Temporarily covering existing signs as directed;
- Any and all other miscellaneous and/or incidental items which are necessary to properly perform the work.

This work shall consist of protecting and maintaining vehicular and pedestrian traffic, in accordance with Sections 104.11 and 812 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction; Part 6 of the 2011 Edition of the Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD); and the City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein.

**MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

Materials and equipment shall meet the requirements specified in the above designated sections of the MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Contractor shall maintain traffic such that no vehicle shall be required to drive into active work areas. Patch areas which extend more than halfway across the roadway shall be removed and replaced so as to provide a minimum of half the pavement width at all times for maintaining traffic.

The Contractor shall maintain pedestrian traffic at all times. For maintaining normal pedestrian traffic while performing sidewalk and driveway repair, Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Lighted shall be placed by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor, when directed by the Engineer, shall place ADA compliant pedestrian barricades, "Sidewalk Closed" and/or "Cross Here" signs. The cost shall be included in this pay item and will not be paid for separately.

All temporary traffic/pedestrian control devices furnished by the Contractor shall remain the property of the Contractor. The City shall not be responsible for stolen or damaged signs, barricades, barricade lights or other traffic maintenance items. The Contractor shall replace missing traffic control devices immediately, at no additional cost to the Contractor or City.

All existing signs, and signs erected by the City of Ann Arbor on this project shall be preserved, protected, and maintained by the Contractor. The City will repair any existing City owned signs, at the Contractor's expense, which are damaged by the Contractor during the work.

The Contractor shall obtain a Traffic Detour or Lane Closure Permit from the City's Project Management Services Unit, at least 48 hours in advance of any proposed lane or street closing.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #204 – MINOR TRAFFIC CONTROL, MAXIMUM \$50,000**

**2 of 3**

Traffic on major streets should not be impacted between the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. and from 3:30 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. without written permission from the Engineer or as specified on the Lane Closure Permit. All major changes in traffic control shall be made either between 9:00 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. or between 7:00 p.m. and 6:30 a.m. in order to minimize interference with rush hour traffic. All traffic controls must be in place and ready for traffic each day by 6:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m.

The hours of work on all local streets are 7:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., Monday through Saturday, or as specified on the Lane Closure Permit.

The Contractor shall temporarily cover conflicting traffic and/or parking signs when directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall replace missing or damaged traffic control devices as directed by the Engineer. When traffic control devices have been damaged by, or due to, the negligence of the Contractor, its subcontractors or material suppliers, the traffic control devices shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

The work for Minor Traffic Control, Modified shall include: furnishing and operating of miscellaneous signs and warning devices; furnishing cones; operating additional signs furnished by the City throughout the life of the Contract; furnishing and operating pedestrian traffic control devices; maintaining a safe trench during all non-working hours; maintaining access to all drives; covering conflicting existing signs and removal of these covers; and any and all other miscellaneous and/or incidental items which are necessary to properly perform the work.

The Contractor shall maintain vehicular and pedestrian traffic during the work by the use of traffic regulators, channelizing devices and signs as necessary, as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with 2011 Edition of the MMUTCD. Typical applications for maintaining pedestrian traffic in accordance with the 2011 Edition of the MMUTCD are included in this detailed specification.

In order to maintain areas of on-street parking available for residents, the Engineer may direct the contractor to cover and uncover temporary "No Parking" signs within the project limits multiple times throughout the course of the project. Such repeated covering and uncovering of signs shall be included in this item of work and shall not be paid for separately.

Traffic control devices meeting current MDOT and MMUTCD specifications shall be used on this project.

Sufficient signs shall be placed by the contractor to ensure the safety of the workers and the general public in accordance with the current MMUTCD.

"Road Work Ahead" warning signs shall be placed, as indicated on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer, prior to the start of work, regardless of the nature, magnitude or duration of the work.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

All temporary traffic/pedestrian control devices furnished by the Contractor shall remain the property of the Contractor. The City shall not be responsible for stolen or damaged signs, barricades, barricade lights or other traffic maintenance items. The Contractor shall replace missing traffic control devices immediately, at no additional cost to the City.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #204 – MINOR TRAFFIC CONTROL, MAXIMUM \$50,000**

**3 of 3**

Costs for transporting barricades and other temporary traffic control devices shall be included in the bid prices for the individual items of work.

Minor Traffic Control, Maximum \$50,000 will be paid for on a pro rata basis with each progress payment. Measurement will be based on the ratio between work completed during the payment period and the total contract amount. When all of the work of this Contract has been completed, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 Lump Sum.

The completed work as measured for these items of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for the following Contract (Pay) Items:

**PAY ITEM**

**PAY UNIT**

Minor Traffic Control, Maximum \$50,000

Lump Sum

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the MDOT and City Standard Specifications for Construction, and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #205 PROJECT CLEAN-UP AND RESTORATION, SPECIAL, MAX \$15,000**

**1 of 2**

**a. Description.-** This work consists of performing on-going project clean-up work; daily sweeping of paved areas to remove soil and construction spoils; removing and disposing of miscellaneous packing materials and debris, including, but not limited to; soil erosion control fences, protective fences, fallen timber, logs, brush, rocks, boulders, and any other rubbish generated from the Contractor's operations within the project limits or areas impacted by their operations.

The Contractor shall perform final restoration and establish the turf areas as described in the Detailed Specification entitled "Turf Establishment", as indicated on the Drawings, and as directed by the Engineer.

**b. Materials.-** The materials shall meet the requirements specified in the 2020 edition of the MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein:

**c. Construction.-** Provide project cleanup as an ongoing operation. Perform project cleanup within the right-of-way and any other areas impacted by the project work operations.

Fill all holes and ruts resulting from the work operations with Engineer-approved material. Compact and level all backfill materials and restore ruts and holes to the surrounding contour as directed by the Engineer.

The re-restoration of disturbed areas shall be performed in accordance with the applicable project specifications and as directed by the Engineer. Grade, spread topsoil, remove rocks over 2 inches in diameter, place additional topsoil (as needed), place permanent seeding, and furnish, place, and anchor erosion control straw mulch blanket in all areas disturbed by the Contractor's operations.



**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
PROJECT CLEAN-UP AND RESTORATION, SPECIAL, MAX \$15,000**

**2 of 2**

Damage to seeded areas resulting from erosion or subsequent construction activities shall be repaired by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. Scattered bare spots in seeded areas will not be allowed over 3 percent of the area nor greater than 6- by 6-inch in size. All work related to turf establishment shall be performed in accordance with the Detailed Specification entitled "Turf Establishment."

Clean existing culverts, ditches, depressions, or other areas that contain sediment or debris from the work operations.

Neatly fill any ruts or depressions resulting from removal of soil erosion control materials with existing materials after their removal. Maintenance of silt fencing and other soil erosion control materials until such time as they are no longer needed, then removal and proper disposal of them from the site, shall be included in the bid price for the related soil erosion control device.

The project site shall be left in a condition that is clean and free of all project-generated debris and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

**d. Measurement and Payment.-** The completed work as measured shall be paid at the contract unit price for the following contract pay items:

<u><b>Contract Pay Item</b></u>	<u><b>Pay Unit</b></u>
Project Clean-Up and Restoration, Special, Max \$15,000 .....	Lump Sum

The lump sum price for "Project Clean-Up and Restoration, Special, Max \$15,000" shall include all remaining project clean-up and restoration work, daily sweeping of paved areas, and includes all labor, material, and equipment costs required to complete the work as specified herein.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #206 – “NO PARKING” SIGN**

1 of 1

**DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of installing, maintaining and removing of "No Parking" signs and posts as outlined herein and as referenced on the plans. "No Parking" signs shall be installed in accordance with the Public Services Department Standard Specifications and the 2011 Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD).

**MATERIAL**

All materials for this work shall conform to the requirements of the Public Services Department Standard Specifications.

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

Prior to the commencement of any construction activity, the Contractor shall place "No Parking" signs as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall obtain a permit for "Temporary Permission of Reserve Parking Lane for Work Related Purposes" from the City's Project Management Services Unit. This permit shall be obtained a minimum of 5 business days prior to the posting of "No Parking" signs.

The City will furnish "No Parking" signs to the Contractor at no cost. The Contractor shall furnish the signposts and shall securely bolt the signs to the signposts as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall install the signposts at least two feet deep into the ground, and there shall be a minimum of six feet and maximum of seven feet of clearance maintained between the bottom of the sign and the ground. The signs are to be placed at intervals no more than 150 feet and as necessary to eliminate parking in the construction area.

The installation of "No Parking" signs shall be in accordance with the permit. "No Parking" signs shall be installed by the Contractor, as directed by the Engineer, at least 48 hours prior to the proposed start-of-work/enforcement date. "No Parking" signs shall be covered by the Contractor, thereby allowing on-street parking, until between 48 and 24 hours prior to the start of the work. "No Parking" signs shall be covered by the Contractor whenever there is no work being performed for a period of time longer than 72 hours. "No Parking" signs shall be returned to the City upon the completion of work. The cost of unreturned signs will be back charged to the Contractor.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

**PAY ITEM**

**PAY UNIT**

"No Parking" Sign

Each

"No Parking" signs will be measured as the maximum number installed on each street at any one time. The unit price includes the removal and return of "No Parking" signs to the City upon completion of the project. The Contractor shall be back charged for the replacement costs for damaged or unreturned signs.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #207 – CERTIFIED PAYROLL COMPLIANCE AND REPORTING**

1 of 2

**DESCRIPTION**

This specification covers all administrative requirements, payroll reporting procedures to be followed by Contractors performing work on City-sponsored public improvements projects, and all other miscellaneous and incidental costs associated with complying with the applicable sections of the City of Ann Arbor Code of Ordinances with regard to payment of prevailing wages and its Prevailing Wage Compliance policy.

This specification is not intended to include the actual labor costs associated with the payment of prevailing wages as required. Those costs should be properly incorporated in all other items of work bid.

**GENERAL**

The Contractor is expected to comply with all applicable sections of Federal and State prevailing wage laws, duly promulgated regulations, the City of Ann Arbor Code of Ordinances, and its Prevailing Wage Compliance Policy as defined within the contract documents. The Contractor shall provide the required certified payrolls, city-required declarations, and reports requested elsewhere in the contract documents within the timeline(s) stipulated therein.

The Contractor shall also provide corrected copies of any submitted documents that are found to contain errors, omissions, inconsistencies, or other defects that render the report invalid. The corrected copies shall be provided when requested by the Supervising Professional.

The Contractor shall also attend any required meetings as needed to fully discuss and ensure compliance with the contract requirements regarding prevailing wage compliance. The Contractor shall require all employees engaged in on-site work to participate in, provide the requested information to the extent practicable, and cooperate in the interview process. The City of Ann Arbor will provide the needed language interpreters in order to perform wage rate interviews or other field investigations as needed.

Certified Payrolls may be submitted on City-provided forms or forms used by the Contractor, as long as the Contractor's forms contain all required payroll information. If the Contractor elects to provide their own forms, the forms shall be approved by the Supervising Professional prior to the beginning of on-site work.

**UNBALANCED BIDDING**

The City of Ann Arbor will examine the submitted cost for this item of work prior to contract award. If the City determines, in its sole discretion, that the costs bid by the Contractor for complying with the contract requirements are not reasonable, accurately reported, or may contain discrepancies, the City reserves the right to request additional documentation that fully supports and justifies the price as bid. Should the submitted information not be determined to be reasonable or justify the costs, the City reserves the right to pursue award of the contract to the second low bidder without penalty or prejudice to any other remedies that it may have or may elect to exercise with respect to the original low-bidder.

The Contract Completion date will not be extended as a result of the City's investigation of the as-bid amount for this item of work, even if the anticipated contract award date must be adjusted. The only exception will be if the Contractor adequately demonstrates that their costs were appropriate and justifiable. If so, the City will adjust the contract completion date by the number of calendar days commensurate with the length of the investigation, if the published Notice to Proceed date of the work cannot be met. The contract unit prices for all other items of work will not be adjusted regardless of an adjustment of the contract completion date being made.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #207 – CERTIFIED PAYROLL COMPLIANCE AND REPORTING**

**2 of 2**

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The completed work as measured for this item of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for the following Contract (Pay) Item:

**PAY ITEM**

**PAY UNIT**

Certified Payroll Compliance and Reporting

Lump Sum

The unit price for this item of work shall include all supervisory, accounting, administrative, and equipment costs needed to monitor and perform all work related to maintaining compliance with the tasks specified in this Detailed Specification, the City of Ann Arbor Code of Ordinances, its Prevailing Wage Compliance policy and the applicable Federal and State laws.

Payment for this work will be made with each progress payment, on a pro-rata basis, based on the percentage of construction completed. When all of the work of this contract has been completed, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 times the Lump Sum bid amount. This amount will not be increased for any reason, including extensions of time, extra work, and/or adjustments to existing items of work.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #208 - ALLOWANCE FOR UNFORESEEN SITE CONDITIONS**

Page 52 of 113

**DESCRIPTION**

Allowance for unforeseen site conditions shall be paid under existing contract items where applicable, or under new item(s) at a negotiated price for work necessary for the completion of the project, but not expressly identified in the contract documents. Price paid shall be payment in full for all labor, material, and equipment required for remedying unforeseen physical conditions and shall be based upon an agreement negotiated and approved prior to beginning this Work.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The completed work shall be paid for at the negotiated price:

**PAY ITEM**

Allowance for Unforeseen Site Conditions

**PAY UNIT**

Dollars

Payment shall include all labor, material, and equipment to complete the authorized work.

## DETAILED SPECIFICATION

### FOR

**ITEM #211 - REMOVE CONCRETE CURB OR CURB & GUTTER – ANY TYPE, MODIFIED**  
**ITEM #211A - REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALK, RAMP AND DRIVES – ANY THICKNESS, MODIFIED**

1 of 3

### DESCRIPTION

This work shall consist of removing concrete curb, gutter, curb and gutter, integral curb, concrete pavement, sidewalk, sidewalk ramps, drive openings, and drive approach pavements as shown on the plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer, in accordance with Section 204 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

### CONSTRUCTION METHODS

The Contractor shall remove concrete curb, gutter, curb & gutter, integral curb, pavement, sidewalk, sidewalk ramps, drive openings, and drives, all regardless of the type and thickness, and all as shown on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

Prior to the start of work, the Engineer and Contractor together shall identify and field measure all items to be removed.

The Contractor shall perform full-depth saw cutting at removal limits, including those necessary to construct 2-foot wide MDOT Type M drive openings, and including those necessary to provide for the partial removal of existing drive approaches as shown on the Plans, as directed by the Engineer, and as marked for removal. The Contractor shall cut steel reinforcement bars as directed by the Engineer at all areas of removal. All saw cutting shall be performed under wet conditions to prevent excessive airborne dust. All resulting slurry and debris shall be cleaned up the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall excavate, cut, remove stumps, remove brush, grade, and trim as needed and as directed, and shall import, furnish, fill, place, grade, and compact granular material as needed to: construct new concrete items; to repair or replace existing concrete items; to relocate existing concrete items to their new specified/directed elevations/locations, including all necessary grading at elevation changes of curb and gutter, sidewalks and ramps; and at locations where existing concrete items are to be removed and turf is to be established in its place.

**The Contractor shall coordinate with the City Forester prior to the removal of any tree roots 2 inches or larger in size.**

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

The Contractor shall shape, grade, and compact the existing roadbed materials to the cross-section(s) as indicated on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall use blade graders, maintainers, vibratory rollers, and/or other equipment as necessary, and as directed by the Engineer. The use of each specific piece of equipment is subject to the approval of the Engineer.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #211 - REMOVE CONCRETE CURB OR CURB & GUTTER –  
ANY TYPE, MODIFIED  
ITEM #211A - REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALK, RAMP AND DRIVES –  
ANY THICKNESS, MODIFIED**

**2 of 3**

The Engineer may direct aggregate base materials to be either removed from or added to the job-site, to properly complete the work. Where the Engineer directs the addition of such materials, they shall be paid for as either the Item of Work: “Aggregate Base, 21AA – C.I.P.”. Where the Engineer directs such materials to be removed, they will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the appropriate concrete removal item.

Concrete removal outside the edge-of-metal shall be paid for as the appropriate item of either “Remove Concrete Curb or Curb & Gutter - Any Type, Modified”, or “Remove Concrete Sidewalk, Ramp and Drives - Any Thickness, Modified”.

Where existing concrete curb or curb & gutter is to be replaced on a street with a concrete (or brick) base, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to remove a 1-to-2-foot wide, full-depth section of pavement and pavement base from immediately in front of the curb & gutter. As part of this pavement/base removal, the Contractor shall perform additional (double) full-depth saw-cutting along the entire removal limits, and shall take sufficient care so as not to damage and/or disturb any adjacent pavement, pavement base, and/or any other site feature, all as directed by the Engineer. The removals shall be to a sufficient width and depth to allow for the placement and removal of the curb & gutter formwork. After the removal of the formwork, the Contractor shall replace the concrete base to its original thickness and elevation(s).

Excavated/removal areas shall be adequately protected with barricades and/or fencing at all times.

Removed or excavated materials which are not incorporated into the work shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be immediately removed and properly disposed of off-site. Removed or excavated materials may not be stockpiled overnight on, or adjacent to, the site.

Subbase or subgrade materials removed without authorization by the Engineer shall be replaced and compacted by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense, with materials specified by the Engineer.

Sidewalk ramp removal shall be measured and paid for as “Remove Concrete Sidewalk, Ramp and Drives - Any Thickness, Modified”.

Integral curb and gutter that is removed as part of “Remove Concrete Pavement (Repair)” shall be measured and paid for by the square yard, along with the pavement removal quantity.

All sawcutting required for removals shall be included in the appropriate item of work, and will not be paid for separately. Payment for saw cutting to create or modify Type M openings and to allow for the partial removal of existing drives shall be included in the price of the item of work, “Remove Concrete Sidewalk, Ramp and Drives - Any Thickness, Modified”, and will not be paid for separately.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #211 - REMOVE CONCRETE CURB OR CURB & GUTTER –  
ANY TYPE, MODIFIED  
ITEM #211A - REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALK, RAMP AND DRIVES –  
ANY THICKNESS, MODIFIED**

**3 of 3**

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Concrete removal items shall be field measured and paid for at the Contract Unit Prices for their respective Contract (Pay) Items as follows:

<b><u>PAY ITEM</u></b>	<b><u>PAY UNIT</u></b>
Remove Concrete Curb or Curb & Gutter - Any Type, Modified	Linear Foot
Remove Concrete Sidewalk, Ramp and Drives - Any Thickness Modified	, Square Foot

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.



DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
**ITEM #212 COLD MILLING HMA SURFACE**

**DESCRIPTION**

This work consists of providing and placing permanent pavement markings in accordance with the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, City of Ann Arbor Special Details, and as specified herein.

**MATERIALS**

Cold Milling will be the property of the Contractor, and shall be disposed of in accordance with subsection 104.07.D and subsection 204.03 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

The construction methods shall conform to section 501 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications, the Plans, and as specified herein.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at Contract Unit Prices for the following Contract (Pay) Items:

**PAY ITEMS**

Cold Milling HMA Surface

**PAY UNIT**

Syd

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in subsection 501.04.D of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #213 HMA PAVEMENT SURFACE REMOVAL, ANY DEPTH**

**DESCRIPTION**

This work includes removal of pavement in accordance with as shown on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer, in accordance with Section 204 of the 2012 edition of the MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

**CONSTRUCTION METHOD**

**The Contractor shall remove HMA pavement and concrete base course, all regardless of the thickness, and all as shown on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.**

Prior to the start of removals, the Engineer and Contractor together shall field measure all removals.

The Contractor shall perform full-depth saw cutting at removal limits, as shown on the Plans, as directed by the Engineer, and as marked for removal.

Butt joints are included in the pay item "HMA Pavement Surface Removal".

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

The Contractor shall re-shape, re-grade, and re-compact the existing driveway base materials to the cross-section(s) as indicated on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall use blade graders, maintainers, vibratory rollers, and/or other equipment as necessary, and as directed by the Engineer. The use of each specific piece of equipment is subject to the approval of the Engineer.

The Engineer may direct aggregate base materials to be either removed from or added to the job-site, to properly complete the work. Where the Engineer directs the addition of such materials, they shall be paid for as either the Item of Work: "21AA Limestone - C.I.P.", "Aggregate Base Course, 21AA - C.I.P." or "Sand Subbase Course, CL II - C.I.P.". Where the Engineer directs such materials to be removed, it will be paid with "Subgrade Undercutting = Type II."

Excavated/removal areas shall be adequately protected with barricades or fencing at all times.

Removed or excavated materials which are not incorporated into the work shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be immediately removed and properly disposed of off-site. Removed or excavated materials may not be stockpiled overnight on, or adjacent to, the site.

Subbase or subgrade removed without authorization by the Engineer shall be replaced and compacted by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense, with materials specified by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall restore all disturbed areas to better than or equal to their original condition. This includes the placement and compaction of 4 inches of topsoil, followed by placement of grass seed, followed by the placement of fertilizer and mulch blanket at all turf restoration locations. All restoration work and materials shall be in accordance with the Detailed Specifications "Clean-up & Restoration, Special", "Fertilizer, Chemical Nutrient, CI A", "Mulch Blanket, High Velocity", "Seeding Mixture THM", and "Topsoil Surface, Furn, 4 inch."

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #213 HMA PAVEMENT SURFACE REMOVAL, ANY DEPTH**

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

All saw-cutting to establish a neat line required for removals shall be included in the appropriate item of work, and will not be paid for separately.

Finish work, including backfilling and compacting will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the appropriate associated items of work.

HMA Pavement Surface Removal and Concrete Base Course Removal items shall be field measured and paid for at the Contract Unit Prices for their respective Contract (Pay) Items as follows:

**PAY ITEM**

**PAY UNIT**

HMA Pavement Surface Removal, Any Depth

Square Yard

The unit prices for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification and disposal of the HMA and concrete materials.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #215 – SIDEWALK RAMP GRADING**

**Page 1 of 2**

**DESCRIPTION**

Remove miscellaneous structures and materials and complete all earthwork required to construct ADA compliant sidewalk ramps within the construction limits shown on the plans or stated in this detailed specification. All lines and grades will be as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer to comply with ADA requirements. Complete this work according to the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and this detailed specification.

**MATERIALS**

Furnish and place required subbase and embankment material conforming to the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction as necessary to achieve the required typical cross sections. Excavated material, if suitable, may be used as embankment material as approved by the Engineer.

**CONSTRUCTION METHOD**

Complete this work according to applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Construction. Sidewalk Ramp Grading includes, but is not limited to, the following work:

1. Strip and stockpile topsoil for use in turf establishment.
2. Furnish, place and compact additional material.
3. Clearing, including trees less than 8 inches in diameter.
4. Remove rocks or boulders less than 0.5 cubic yards in volume.
5. Remove and relocate mailbox posts and mailboxes.
6. Sawcut existing pavement.
7. Match drive and approach grades to new pavement grades.
8. Remove miscellaneous structures and materials.
9. Dispose of excess and unsuitable material according to Section 205.
10. Place embankment and reshape to proposed grades.
11. Excavate material to a depth necessary for construction.
12. Place embankment to a thickness necessary for construction.
13. Excavate for subbase material.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #215 – SIDEWALK RAMP GRADING**

**Page 2 of 2**

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

<b>Pay Item</b>	<b>Pay Unit</b>
Sidewalk Ramp Grading.....	Each

**Sidewalk Ramp Grading** applies to the ramps that are currently not ADA compliant and trench work is not causing reconstruction of the sidewalk ramp. Sidewalk Ramp Grading applies separately to each quadrant of an intersection where sidewalk is to be removed and graded for ADA compliance. The limits are specified on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #216 – SEWER, ANY SIZE OR DEPTH, REMOVE  
ITEM #217 – DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, ANY SIZE OR DEPTH, REMOVE**

Page 61 of 113

**DESCRIPTION**

This work shall include abandoning existing sewers and drainage structures of various size and depth as required by the Plans. All work shall be done in accordance with Section 203 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction, as directed by the Engineer, and as described herein.

**MATERIALS**

Granular Material Class II.....Section 902

**METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION**

Sewers, manholes, and drainage structures shall be removed and disposed of off-site, in such a manner as not to damage any new work, or work or material which is to remain in-place. The hole or trench resulting from the removal of the manhole, sewer, or drainage structure shall be backfilled with Granular Material, CI II, in maximum lifts of 12 inches, and be compacted to 95% of its maximum unit weight, if located within the public rights-of-way, railroad rights-of-way, or within the influence paved surfaces or structures. Otherwise, backfill shall be Engineer approved native material, compacted to 90% of its maximum unit weight, in lifts of 12 inches or less, unless otherwise noted on the plans. The resulting hole left in a structure from a sewer to be removed shall be bulkheaded with bricks and mortar to provide a watertight seal and constructed such that the remaining flow in the manhole is not impeded.

As directed by the Engineer and within two days of their removal, the Contractor shall deliver the existing structure covers to the City of Ann Arbor Field Services Unit located at the W.R. Wheeler Service Center at 4251 Stone School Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48108.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The completed work shall be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for the following Contract Items:

<b><u>PAY ITEM</u></b>	<b><u>PAY UNIT</u></b>
Sewer, Any Size or Depth, Remove	Foot
Drainage Structure, Any Size or Depth, Remove	Each

Payment for the above items shall include all labor, material, and equipment to complete the work.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #218 – ADDITIONAL DEPTH STRUCTURE ADJUST/REPAIR**

Page 62 of 113

**DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of removing and disposing of portions of existing brick or block masonry drainage structures, and rebuilding drainage structures of concrete block masonry in conformance with Section 403 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction except as specified herein. Water main gate wells and gate box covers shall be considered to be included in this item of work.

This shall also cover the repair of manholes and structures where less than the substantial rebuilding of the structure, as determined by the Engineer, is required.

**MATERIALS**

The materials shall meet the requirements as specified in Section 403.02 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2012 Standard Specifications except as specified herein.

Concrete masonry units shall conform to the requirements for concrete masonry units for catch basins and manholes, ASTM C 139.

Concrete brick shall conform to the requirements for concrete building brick, ASTM C 55, Grade N-1

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

The Construction Methods shall meet the requirements of Section 403.03, except that the provisions of Section 403.03.D shall not apply to the work covered by this special provision.

The Contractor shall furnish and install pre-cast manhole tops (flat-tops) for the structures where needed. The flat-tops shall be included in this item of work and will be paid for separately.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The completed work as measured for "Structure, Additional Depth Adjust/Repair" shall be paid for at the contract unit price for the following contract item (pay item):

**PAY ITEM**

Additional Depth Structure Adjust/Repair

**PAY UNIT**

Foot

"Additional Depth Structure Adjust/Repair" will be measured by depth in feet from a point 15 inches below finish grade of the structure down to the grade of the remaining structure, and will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot, which price shall be payment in full for all labor, equipment and materials needed to accomplish this work.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #220 – REMOVE AND REPLACE SANITARY LEAD**

**1 of 1**

**DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of removing and replacing existing sanitary lead pipe in new utility trenches as directed by engineer when conflicts with new utilities are identified or when the condition of the existing pipe prevents proper utility protection. Work includes cutting lead, carefully removing, replacing with SDR 26 PVC pipe and fittings along with Fernco connections. All materials need to accomplish this work is included in this pay item. All work shall be done in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Department Standard Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

The Construction Methods shall meet all requirements of the City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications. Sewer leads are private and no official City records are kept. Approximate locations of leads have been placed on plans per survey data when available. Contractor to carefully excavate leads, not dig through lead but to saw cut out of way. Lead to be kept clean, have positive fall, and replaced as soon as possible. Contractor to coordinate with homeowner as needed to complete work. Trench must be carefully backfilled to prevent damage. Prior to placement of HMA contractor will have entire lead televised to verify condition of repaired sections and to verify sufficient slope has been provided. Any defects in the repaired sections shall be exposed and repaired at contractor's expense.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The unit price for the pay item "Remove and Repair Sanitary Sewer Lead" includes all labor, material and equipment costs associated with the complete installation of the sewer lead, as specified herein, including but not limited to, excavation, MDOT CL II backfill, compaction.

Payment shall include all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to remove and store the existing sewer lead as directed by the Engineer.

The unit prices for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

**PAY ITEM**

Remove and Replace Sanitary Sewer Lead

**PAY UNIT**

Linear Foot



**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #221 – WATER MAIN PIPE ABANDONMENT, MODIFIED  
ITEM #223 – ABANDON GATE WELL**

Page 64 of 1

**DESCRIPTION**

This work shall include abandoning existing water mains, valves, valve wells, valve boxes, pressure regulating valve vault, and fire hydrant assemblies of various sizes as required by the Plans. All work shall be done in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Department Standard Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

**MATERIALS**

All materials shall meet the requirements specified in Division 7 and 9 of the MDOT 2003 Standard Specifications for Construction as follows:

Mortar Type II Section 702

MDOT Class II Sand Section 902

Masonry Units Section 913

Push-on joint plugs, caps, air relief assemblies (for grouting purposes), and thrust blocks shall conform to the City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications.

**METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION**

The Construction Methods shall meet all requirements of the City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications.

In locations as shown on the Plans or where abandoned water main, valves or valve wells are within 2.5 feet of the proposed subgrade, the pipe, valves or valve wells shall be removed completely. The resulting hole or trench shall be backfilled with Class II Sand, in maximum lifts of 12 inches, and be compacted to 95% of its maximum unit weight, if located within the influence paved surfaces or structures. Otherwise, backfill shall be Engineer approved native material, compacted to 90% of its maximum unit weight, in lifts of 12 inches or less, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Caps or plugs shall be installed in accordance with plans or as specified by Engineer.

Abandoned (salvaged) valve operating nuts, fire hydrant assemblies, structure covers, and pressure regulating valve shall be delivered to the City of Ann Arbor Field Services Unit located at the W.R. Wheeler Service Center at 4251 Stone School Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48108 within two days of their removal. Valve boxes should be disposed of at the contractor's sole expense.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The unit price for the Pay Item "Water Main Pipe Abandonment, Modified" shall be paid for on a lump sum (LS) basis and includes all labor, material and equipment costs necessary to abandon or remove the pipe including, but not limited to, excavation, cutting of pipe, push-on joint plugs, caps and thrust blocks, brick and mortar bulkheads, the furnishing, placement, and compaction of approved granular backfill material, as required, and the removal and proper disposal off-site of excess materials. In addition, this pay item includes the removal and salvage of valves and covers, and disposal of valve boxes.

The unit price for the Pay Item "Abandon Gate Well" includes all labor, material and equipment costs necessary to remove and salvage the valve and cover, and deliver to the City of Ann Arbor Field Services Unit; the removal of the top 4 feet of valve wells; breaking out the valve well base; the furnishing, placement, and

compaction of approved granular backfill material, as required; and the removal and proper disposal off-site of excess materials.

**PAY ITEM**

Water Main Pipe Abandonment, Modified

Abandon Gate Well

**PAY UNIT**

Lump Sum

Each

The Item of work "Water Main Pipe Abandonment, Modified" will be paid for on a pro rata basis at the time of each progress payment. Measurement will be based on the ratio between work completed during the payment period and the total contract amount. When all of the work of this Contract has been completed, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 Lump Sum, minus any deductions incurred for inadequate performance as described herein. This amount will not be increased for any reason, including extensions of time, extras, and/or additional work.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #225 – TEMPORARY WATER MAIN LINE STOP, ADDITIONAL RENTAL DAY  
ITEM #226 – TEMPORARY WATER MAIN LINE STOP, LESS THAN 8 INCH  
ITEM #227– TEMPORARY 8 INCH OR 12 INCH WATER MAIN LINE STOP**

1 of 5

**DESCRIPTION**

All water main work shall be performed in accordance with the current City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area Standard Specifications and as detailed herein. The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor and equipment to properly install and set water main line stops into the existing water main(s) at the locations as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

If the existing mains, upstream and downstream of the proposed new water mains cannot be shut down or taken out of service, locations of proposed line stops will be identified by the Engineer. To ensure that the entire operation shall be accomplished without interruption of service or flow, the installation shall be accomplished by Contractor personnel skilled and experienced in the procedures specific to line stops of the required size(s).

The work shall include, but not be limited to; pavement saw-cutting; excavation and disposal of excavated material; the furnishing, installation, and removal of sheeting and/or shoring where needed; the furnishing, placement and compaction of approved bedding and backfill materials; furnishing and placing suitable, clean, gravel to create a stable working surface at the bottom of the excavation; de-watering; pipe cleaning, measuring, and performing all advance work necessary to prepare for the performance of the line stop; nighttime lighting as required; the removal of all materials and equipment associated with the work when no longer needed; and, any other items needed to complete the work as detailed on the plans and as specified herein.

**MATERIALS**

Bedding and backfill for areas contained within a segment of water main designated as Trench Detail I (under roadbed), Modified, shall be Granular Material, Class II, meeting the requirements of Section 902. For work within a segment of water main designated as Trench Detail V (outside of the 1:1 influence line of roadbed or curb and gutter), Modified, Granular Material, Class II and Engineer approved native material, placed in accordance with the trench details, shall be used.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer two (2) sets of drawings, furnished by manufacturers, fully and distinctly illustrated and describing the Line Stop fittings proposed to be furnished. Work shall not commence until such time as the drawings have been reviewed and accepted by the Engineer.

Line Stop Fittings shall be full encirclement, pressure retention type split tee. It shall consist of two steel weldments; an upper line stop flange saddle plate and a lower saddle plate. These two saddle plates shall be contiguous.

Line Stop Flange: The outlet of each fitting shall be machined from a 150 lb. forged steel flange (ASTM A181 or A105) or from pressure vessel quality steel plate (ASTM A285, Grade C); flat faced and drilled per ANSI B16.5). Suitable independently operated locking devices shall be provided in the periphery of the flange to secure the completion plug.

Line stop Nozzle: The nozzle, which lies between the saddle and the flange shall be fabricated from steel pipe (ASTM A234). After welding and stress relief, the nozzle shall be accurately bored as follows to accommodate the Line stop plugging head:

- a) Machine an internal circular shoulder to seal against the circumferential gasket carried on the plugging head.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #225 – TEMPORARY WATER MAIN LINE STOP, ADDITIONAL RENTAL DAY  
ITEM #226 – TEMPORARY WATER MAIN LINE STOP, LESS THAN 8 INCH  
ITEM #227– TEMPORARY 8 INCH OR 12 INCH WATER MAIN LINE STOP**

**2 of 5**

**Completion Plug:** The completion plug shall be machined from a stress relieved carbon steel weldment. It shall contain two (2) circumferential grooves: one to receive the locking devices from the Line stop flange, and the second to contain a compressible "O" ring to seal pressure tight against the bore of the flange.

**Blind Flange:** Each Line stop fitting shall be closed with a blind flange. Facing and drilling of the blind flange shall be compatible with that of the Line stop flange. Minimum blind flange thickness shall be that of AWWA Spec. 207, Class D.

**Saddle Alignment Marking:** Each saddle-half shall be matched and marked with serial numbers, to insure proper alignment in the field.

**Fasteners:** All bolts, studs, and nuts used on Line stop, drain/equalization fittings, blind flange, and other elements that shall remain upon completion of the work shall be stainless steel and meet the requirements of ASTM F 593.

**General:** Manufacturer will exercise extreme care to insure that weldments are of adequate strength, properly shaped, securely reinforced, and free from distortion that could stress the ductile iron main during installation, pressure tapping, or Line stopping operations. All steel shall meet the requirements of ASTM A36, as a minimum. All weldments shall be braced and stress relieved.

**Gaskets:** Shall be molded from elastomer compounds that resist compression setting and are compatible with water in the 32 to 140 deg. F temperature range.

**Upper Line stop Flange Saddle:** Shall consist of a saddle plate, a Line stop flange, and a Line Stop nozzle. The interior of the saddle plate, adjacent to and concentric with the O.D. of the nozzle, shall be grooved to retain a gasket which shall seal the saddle plate to the exterior of the ductile iron main. This gasket shall constitute the only seal between the main and the fitting. The flange saddle shall also meet the following requirements:

- a) Saddle plate shall be of a minimum of 0.375" in thickness. It shall be shaped to be concentric to the outside of the ductile iron main. The smallest I.D. of the saddle and its interior rings shall exceed the O.D. of the main by a minimum of 0.250" to allow for ovality of the main;
- b) Line stop nozzle of 0.375" min. wall thickness shall be securely welded to the saddle plate;
- c) The Line Stop flange shall be securely welded to the nozzle. After welding, the assembly shall be braced, stress relieved, and bored to receive the completion plug and the circumferential gasket of the Line Stop machine plugging head; and,
- d) Bolt, nut of stud, nut, and washer assemblies shall be furnished to draw the upper and lower saddles together for sealing. Bolting brackets shall be gusseted.

**Lower Saddle Plate:** Saddle plate shall be of a minimum 0.375" thickness and shall be shaped to be concentric to the outside brackets shall match upper half.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #225 – TEMPORARY WATER MAIN LINE STOP, ADDITIONAL RENTAL DAY  
ITEM #226 – TEMPORARY WATER MAIN LINE STOP, LESS THAN 8 INCH  
ITEM #227– TEMPORARY 8 INCH OR 12 INCH WATER MAIN LINE STOP**

3 of 5

**EQUIPMENT**

The equipment shall consist of a cylindrical plugging head that contains a flat, expandable elastomer sealing element. The plugging head shall be advanced into and retracted from the main by means of a linear actuator. When retracted, the plugging head and carrier are housed in an adapter, bolted pressure tight between the tapping valve and the actuator.

Sealing Element: The element shall be monolithically molded from a suitable polyurethane compound. The element shall be flat in a plane perpendicular to the flow in the main. Minimum thickness of the element shall be 4". The bottom of the element shall be semi-circular to conform to the bore of the main.

Drilling equipment: Shall be in good working condition, equipped with power drive to insure smooth cutting, and to minimize shock and vibration. Cutting equipment shall be carbide tipped and capable of being replaced without removal from the jobsite.

Plugging Head: The diameter of the cylindrical plugging head shall be slightly smaller than the bore of the Line Stop nozzle. The plugging head shall have a suitable circumferential gasket to seal against the shoulder in the Line stop nozzle. This gasket shall also seal against the sealing element to prevent bypass flow around the Line stop.

Deposits in Bore of Main: The semi-cylindrical bottom of the plugging head shall be designed to break and dislodge tuberculation and other deposits in the bore of the main which might interfere with a satisfactory Line stop.

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

Installation of proposed line stops mains will require work in close proximity to existing utilities. This must be taken into consideration when the contractor determines the required trench safety requirements. All excavation shall conform to MIOSHA Standards; the Contractor is solely responsible for determining all excavation and trench safety requirements.

If necessary, The City will reduce the pressure to 100 psig or less for the duration of the installations. The entire operation of installing the line stop shall be accomplished without reduction of water pressure in the main(s) below 100 psig. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to verify pressure prior to commencing the installation.

Preliminary Field Inspection of Water Main:

Dimensional, specification, and other data regarding the existing mains have been taken from existing records. This information may be inaccurate, out of date, and/or inadequate. The data have not been verified by field inspections. Further, the water main consists of ductile iron pipe which may contain dimensional and structural flaws. In addition, the Contractor shall anticipate that exterior main conditions, bells, service connections, or presence of adjoining utilities may require relocation of proposed line stop. Prior to proceeding with the installation of any line stop, it is necessary to know the exact main outside diameter of the water main, if it has any ovality, and the internal diameter of the pipe before line stop fittings and plugging head sealing elements can be manufactured and/or ordered.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #225 – TEMPORARY WATER MAIN LINE STOP, ADDITIONAL RENTAL DAY  
ITEM #226 – TEMPORARY WATER MAIN LINE STOP, LESS THAN 8 INCH  
ITEM #227– TEMPORARY 8 INCH OR 12 INCH WATER MAIN LINE STOP**

**4 of 5**

Prior to ordering material, Contractor shall excavate at each proposed location and carefully measure the outside diameter of the water main with calipers along at least four (4) locations to determine ovality and the critical outside diameter of the water main. The Contractor shall determine main wall thickness, uniformity, and structural integrity by means of ultrasonic testing. Data shall be taken to determine extent of internal deposits, tuberculation, etc..

If the Engineer determines that Contractor's data are not adequate, the Engineer may direct Contractor to make one or more pressure taps on main to obtain test pipe coupons for the Engineer's evaluation. The minimum size of the test coupon shall be 5" diameter, drilled through a nominal 6" valve. Pressure tapping saddles and other materials used for inspection taps shall conform to the requirements of this Detailed Specification. The Contractor shall anticipate that heavy interior corrosion and/or tuberculation exists within the water main.

If, in Engineer's opinion, the proposed location is unsatisfactory based on measurements of the existing pipe at the locations of the proposed line stops, the Engineer will direct excavation at another site. Excavating, de-watering, inspections, backfill, and restoration will be paid for separately in accordance with the applicable contract unit prices or Section 109.05.C and 109.05.D whichever the Engineer deems most appropriate.

Because of possible internal corrosion and deposits in existing water mains, a "bottle-tight" shut down may not occur. A satisfactory shutdown which allows the work to be accomplished (i.e. valve replacement, water main tie-in, etc.) using drainage pumps to de-water excavations, with workmen wearing boots and raingear, if necessary, must be obtained. The Contractor will not be allowed to proceed with further work until an acceptable shutdown is achieved. The Contractor shall be aware that this may require the halting of work and re-scheduling of all work operations.

Contractor shall power wire brush and grind the exterior of the water main to remove any debris, corrosion deposits, or other surface irregularities that might interfere with proper seating and sealing of each line stop fitting against each main. Any structural defects in the water main, service connections, appurtenances, adjacent utilities, etc., that could interfere with the line stop installation shall be immediately reported to Engineer.

All line stop fittings and appurtenances shall be cleaned and disinfected in accordance with the current City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area Standard Specifications prior to bolting any of the line stop fittings in place or commencing any pipe cutting.

Contractor shall fit upper and lower saddle plate assemblies to main, thoroughly checking for proper fit to main. Under no circumstances shall Contractor attempt to force, reshape, or bend saddle plates by excessive tightening of saddle studs while the line stop fitting is assembled around the main. Any required retrofitting shall be accomplished with the fitting removed from the main. Any damage to fitting, accessories, or main shall be repaired at Contractor's expense to the satisfaction of Engineer.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #225 – TEMPORARY WATER MAIN LINE STOP, ADDITIONAL RENTAL DAY  
ITEM #226 – TEMPORARY WATER MAIN LINE STOP, LESS THAN 8 INCH  
ITEM #227– TEMPORARY 8 INCH OR 12 INCH WATER MAIN LINE STOP**

**5 of 5**

Upper and Lower saddle halves shall be drawn together by bolt assemblies and the Saddle plates shall be bolted together in the horizontal position.

All line stop work shall be performed in accordance with the equipment manufacturers approved work procedures and installation guidelines.

Final closure of the water main shall be accomplished by insertion of a manufacturer-approved completion plug. The Contractor shall test the completion plug sealing through the use of a bleed off assembly in the machine housing.

The Contractor shall remove the temporary valve and the installation of a blind flange shall be completed.

The Contractor shall place polyethylene encasement meeting the requirements of the City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications for Construction around the upper and lower saddle halves, the blind flange, and to a point at least 1 foot on either side of the saddle halves. All polyethylene encasement shall be securely taped to the water main such that water entry is minimized to the greatest extent possible.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The unit prices for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

**PAY ITEM**

**PAY UNIT**

Temporary Water Main Line Stop, Additional Rental Day	Each
Temporary Water Main Line Stop, 8 inch or less	Each
Temporary Water Main Line Stop, 8 inch or 12 inch	Each

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #230 – MACHINE GRADING, MODIFIED  
1 of 2**

**DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of constructing earth grades by excavating, cutting, filling, trimming, and grading; general restoration, and sign removals in accordance with the Detailed Specifications elsewhere herein; and maintaining the work in a finished condition until such time that it is accepted by the Engineer. This work shall be done as shown on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with Section 205 of the 2012 edition of the MDOT Standard Specification for Construction, except as specified herein.

**CONSTRUCTION METHOD**

The Contractor shall construct earth grades as required to develop the typical and/or detailed cross-section(s) as shown on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer. This shall include, but not be limited to, the excavation of concrete and HMA pavement, soil, rocks of any size, stumps, logs, and bricks; the removal and proper disposal off-site of surplus excavated material; the scarifying, plowing, disking, moving and shaping of earth; the trimming, grading, compaction and proof-rolling of the prepared subgrade; the importing, furnishing, placement and compaction of embankment and/or fill materials; the full depth saw-cutting of pavement at the removal limits; the grading of sideslopes; general restoration in accordance with the Detailed Specifications elsewhere herein and the general items of the work as specified herein. Road subbase and base materials shall be paid for separately.

The Contractor shall remove, add to, re-shape, re-grade, and re-compact the existing roadbed materials, and shall construct the roadway to the cross-section(s) as indicated on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall use blade graders, maintainers, vibratory rollers, and/or other equipment as necessary, and as detailed in the Specifications and as directed by the Engineer, for this work. Use of each specific piece of equipment is subject to the approval of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall remove, salvage, deliver to any location within the City limits, and neatly stack/stockpile all bricks, if present, as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall remove other surface features, including signs, located within the grading limits and not otherwise identified, as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be salvaged and provided to City as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall move excavated and/or imported materials longitudinally and/or transversely where necessary, and as directed by Engineer.

The Contractor shall keep the work well graded and drained at all times.

The Contractor shall not use rubber-tired equipment on the subgrade, when its use causes or may cause, in the opinion of the Engineer, damage to the subgrade. The Contractor shall conduct its operation(s), and provide all necessary equipment, to insure the satisfactory completion of the work without damaging the subgrade. This includes the transporting, stockpiling, rehandling, and movement of materials over additional distances, in lieu of driving on an unprotected, or partially unprotected, subgrade.



**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #230 – MACHINE GRADING, MODIFIED  
2 of 2**

The Contractor is solely responsible for the maintenance and protection of the subgrade. Further, any damage to the subgrade which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is caused as a result of the Contractor's operation(s), or its subcontractors' or suppliers' operation(s), shall be repaired by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. This includes any additional earthwork and/or maintenance materials as directed by the Engineer, for the purposes of the Contractor's maintenance and protection of the subgrade. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the implementation of these procedures.

The Contractor shall perform all rough and/or finish grading and compaction to the grades shown on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall proofroll all graded and compacted surfaces in the presence of the Engineer as detailed in the Specifications. The Engineer will monitor the proofrolling operation to locate deleterious and/or uncompacted materials, and will direct undercuts as necessary.

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

The Contractor shall take any and all steps necessary to avoid interruption in the mail delivery, and solid waste, recycling, and compostable pick-up within the project limits. This shall include the temporary relocation of mailboxes, where required by the Engineer, as well as moving of all solid waste/recycling/compost containers to the nearest cross street.

The Contractor shall coordinate with the City Forester prior to the removal of any tree roots 2 inches or larger in size.

Butt joints are included in the pay item "Machine Grading".

Topsoil, seeding and mulch shall be paid for as part of the item "Clean-Up & Restoration, Special".

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Measurement for payment for the item "Machine Grading" shall be the computed in square yard quantity of excavated material (pavement, soil, rock, brick, etc.) from the top of existing grade down to the bottom of the excavation. Embankment, fill, subgrade protection/maintenance, drainage maintenance, topsoil, seeding, and restoration quantities will not be paid for separately, and are included in this item of work.

The completed work as measured for this item of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for the following Contract (Pay) Item:

**PAY ITEM**

Machine Grading, Modified

**PAY UNIT**

Square Yard

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #231- SUBGRADE UNDERCUTTING - TYPE II**

**DESCRIPTION**

This work includes removal of unsuitable subgrade material(s) in the areas and limits identified by the Engineer, and backfill with Class II Granular Material in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications for Construction and the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as herein specified.

**MATERIALS**

Materials will be in accordance with those specified in Section 902 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

**CONSTRUCTION METHOD**

After the pavement has been removed, and/or after rough/finish grading, and/or at the time of proof rolling, the Engineer may inspect the grade to determine the need for, and the limits of, undercuts. After undercut areas are excavated to the depths as directed by the Engineer, the areas shall be trimmed, shaped, evenly graded and re-compacted to not less than 95% of the soils maximum unit weight as determined by the AASHTO T-180 test. The Contractor shall properly dispose of all excess materials.

The undercut area shall be backfilled with Granular Material, CI II. The backfill material shall be compacted to not less than 98% of its maximum unit weight as determined by the AASHTO T-180 test.

The Contractor shall remove, add to, re-shape, re-grade, and re-compact the existing roadbed materials, and shall construct the roadway to the cross-section(s) as indicated on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall use blade graders, maintainers, vibratory rollers, and/or other equipment as necessary, and as directed by the Engineer, for this work. Use of each specific piece of equipment is subject to the approval of the Engineer.

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

These items of work shall be measured for payment by calculating the volume of the undercut excavation prior to the placement of backfill. The completed work as measured for these items of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for the following Contract (Pay) Item:

**PAY ITEM**

Subgrade Undercutting, Type II

**PAY UNIT**

Cubic Yard

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified by this Detailed Specification.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #232 –SAND SUBBASE COURSE, CLASS II – C.I.P.  
ITEM #233 – 21AA LIMESTONE – C.I.P.**

1 of 2

**DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of constructing an aggregate subbase or base course on an existing aggregate surface, or on a prepared subgrade in accordance with Sections 301, 302 and 307 of the 2012 edition of the MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein.

**MATERIAL**

The materials used for this work shall be MDOT 21AA, 23A and Class II granular material meeting the requirements of the City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications.

**CONSTRUCTION METHOD**

Sand or aggregate courses shall not be placed if, in the opinion of the Engineer, there are any indications that they may become frozen before their specified densities are obtained.

Sand or aggregate courses shall not be placed on a frozen base, subbase or subgrade.

The Contractor shall not use rubber-tired equipment on the grade, when its use causes, or may cause, in the opinion of the Engineer, damage to the grade. The Contractor shall conduct his/her operation(s), and provide all necessary equipment, to insure the satisfactory completion of the work without damaging the grade. This includes the transporting, stockpiling, rehandling, and movement of materials over additional distances, in lieu of driving on an unprotected, or partially unprotected, grade.

The Contractor is solely responsible for the maintenance and protection of the grade. Further, any damage to the grade which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is caused as a result of the Contractor's operation(s), or his/her subcontractors' or suppliers' operation(s), shall be repaired by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. This includes any additional earthwork and/or maintenance materials as directed by the Engineer, for the purposes of the Contractor's maintenance and protection of the grade.

The Contractor shall shape the base, subbase and subgrade to the elevations, crowns, and grades as specified on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer. This may include regrading the subbase to provide different crown grades than those existing prior to the construction.

The Contractor shall remove, add to, re-shape, re-grade, and re-compact the existing roadbed materials, and shall construct the roadway to the cross-section(s) as indicated on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall use blade graders, maintainers, vibratory rollers, and/or other equipment as necessary, and as directed by the Engineer, for this work. Use of each specific piece of equipment is subject to the approval of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall maintain the base, subbase and subgrade in a smooth, well drained condition at all times.

Sand and aggregate courses shall be placed in uniform layers such that when compacted, they have the thicknesses shown on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The loose measure of any layer shall not be more than 9-inches or less than 4-inches.

Sand subbase and aggregate surface courses shall be compacted to not less than 95% of their respective maximum unit weights, as determined by the AASHTO T-180 test.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #232 –SAND SUBBASE COURSE, CLASS II – C.I.P.  
ITEM #233 – 21AA LIMESTONE – C.I.P.**

**2 of 2**

Aggregate base courses shall be compacted to not less than 98% of their respective maximum unit weights, as determined by the AASHTO T-180 test.

All granular materials shall be deposited from trucks or through a spreader in a manner that will minimize segregation of material.

Manholes, valve boxes, inlet structures and curbs shall be protected from damage. Manholes & inlet structures shall be continuously cleaned of construction debris and properly covered at all times during the construction. Upon completion of each day's work, manholes, water valve boxes, inlets and catch basins shall be thoroughly cleaned of all extraneous material.

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Where granular materials are used as base, as subbase, or as fill for excavations in Machine Grading areas, items of work "21AA Aggregate Base Course - C.I.P." and "Sand Subbase Course, CL II - C.I.P." shall be measured and paid accordingly.

Where granular materials are used as fill for undercuts at locations other than Machine Grading areas, item of work shall be paid in accordance with "21AA Limestone - C.I.P".

The completed work as measured for these items of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Prices for the following Contract (Pay) Items:

**PAY ITEM**

Sand Subbase Course, Class II - C.I.P.

21AA Limestone - C.I.P.

**PAY UNIT**

Cubic Yard

Cubic Yard

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #241 – HMA, LVSP - PAVEMENT LEVELING /TOP COURSE  
ITEM #242 – HMA, APPROACH  
ITEM #243 – HMA, HAND PATCHING**

1 of 5

**DESCRIPTION**

Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) pavement base, leveling, and top courses shall be constructed in accordance with Section 501 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

**MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

The HMA mixtures to be used for this work shall be as follows:

<u>Item Description</u>	<u>HMA Mixture</u>	<u>MDOT Section</u>
HMA, LVSP - Pavement Leveling Course	LVSP	501
HMA, LVSP - Pavement Top Course	LVSP	501

Binders for 3C and 5E3 shall be PG 64-28; and for 36A and Superpave mix LVSP shall be PG 58-28 in accordance with the HMA Application Table shown on the Plans, and shall meet the requirements specified in Section 904 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, and any current supplemental MDOT specifications.

The Contractor shall have a 10-foot long straight-edge, backhoe, air-compressor and jackhammer available during all paving operations.

The Aggregate Wear Index (AWI) number for this project is 260. This AWI number applies to all aggregates used in all top course mixtures. Blending aggregates to achieve this AWI requirement is permitted in accordance with current MDOT Standards, and Supplemental Specifications.

**Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) in HMA Mixtures**

The use of Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) in HMA mixtures shall be in accordance with Section 501.02.A.2 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, and the City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications.

All equipment shall conform to Section 501.03.A of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein.

The Contractor shall have a 10 foot long straight edge, rubber-tired backhoe (Case 580 type, or equivalent), air-compressor with the ability to develop a minimum pressure of 100 pounds per square inch and continuous rated capacity of 150 cubic feet per minute of air flow, and jackhammer available during all paving operations. The Contractor shall be required to perform any miscellaneous cleaning, trimming, material removal, and other tasks as required by the Engineer in order to ensure the proper and orderly placement of all HMA materials on this project.

The Contractor shall provide sufficient rollers to achieve the specified asphalt densities.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #241 – HMA, LVSP - PAVEMENT LEVELING /TOP COURSE  
ITEM #242 – HMA, APPROACH  
ITEM #243 – HMA, HAND PATCHING**

**2 of 5**

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas; including hauling units. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

All concrete work shall be completed prior to placing HMA mixtures.

The Contractor shall place HMA wedges using the base, leveling, and top course mixtures specified herein, as directed by the Engineer, prior to placing the top course. Such wedging shall be measured and paid for at the respective unit price of the appropriate HMA Pavement item.

**Cleaning and Bond Coat application-** Cleaning and bond coat application shall be performed in accordance with Sections 501.03.C and 501.03.D of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall furnish and operate throughout the construction period, vacuum-type street cleaning and utility structure cleaning equipment (Vac-All, Vactor, etc.) approved by the Engineer, and when directed by the Engineer, for street cleaning immediately prior to, and for street and utility structure cleaning after any and all paving. The cleaning equipment shall be of sufficient power to remove dust, dirt, and debris from the pavement and from utility structures in and adjacent to the construction area. The vac-all or similar equipment and shall be approved by the Engineer prior to beginning the work. The equipment used shall have an effective means for preventing any dust resulting from the operation from escaping into the air.

The bond coat shall be applied at a minimum rate of 0.05 gallons/yd<sup>2</sup>. Before placing the bond coat, the existing pavement surface shall be thoroughly cleaned. The Contractor shall also thoroughly clean all joints, cracks, and edges to a minimum depth of one inch with compressed air, vac-all type equipment, or other approved mechanical or hand methods, to remove all dirt, debris, and all foreign material.

**HMA Placement-** Placement shall conform to Section 501.03.F of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications, except as modified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

HMA placement shall not commence until a "Permit to Place" (no additional costs are required to obtain this permit) has been issued in writing by the Engineer. The Permit to Place shall be issued after the aggregate base course or the adjacent, underlying layer of pavement section has been approved by the Engineer.

The final structure adjustments must be approved by the Engineer prior to the issuance of the "Permit to Place" for the top course.

The top course shall be placed with a ¼" lip at the gutter edge of metal.

All HMA thickness dimensions are compacted-in-place.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #241 – HMA, LVSP - PAVEMENT LEVELING /TOP COURSE  
ITEM #242 – HMA, APPROACH  
ITEM #243 – HMA, HAND PATCHING**

**3 of 5**

**Paving Operation Scheduling** – The Contractor shall schedule the paving operation to avoid longitudinal cold joints that would be required to be left “open” over night.

In all cases, the Contractor shall pave the primary road’s through-traffic lanes (“main line”) first, from point-of-beginning to the point-of-ending. All other paving including, but not limited to; acceleration and deceleration lanes, intersection approaches, and center left-turn lanes shall be paved following completion of main line paving, unless authorized by the Engineer prior to the placement of any pavement.

**Rate of Paver operation** - The rate of the paver’s travel shall be maintained such that the paving operation will be continuous, resulting in no transverse cold joints, but shall never exceed the rate of 50 feet per minute.

The Contractor shall furnish and operate enough material, equipment, and hauling units so as to keep the paving machine(s) moving continuously at all times. Failure to do so shall be cause for the suspension of the paving operation until the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Engineer, that sufficient resources have been dedicated to perform the work in accordance with the project specifications.

**Longitudinal and Transverse Joints-** shall conform to Section 502.03.F of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction and as specified herein. For mainline HMA paving, the width of the mat for each pass of the paver shall be not less than 10.5’, nor greater than 15’, except as noted in the plans and as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer will direct the layout of all HMA longitudinal joints during construction.

Prior to placing the adjacent paving pass on the leveling and top courses of HMA, the Contractor shall cut and remove 6” to 8” of the previously placed pavement at the free edge of the pavement by means of a coultter wheel. The Engineer reserves the right to reject any method(s) for cutting the pavement that does not provide a vertical and satisfactory edge, free of tearing, bending, or other deformations, as determined by the Engineer. Any method(s) employed by the Contractor shall be completely effective. The cut edge shall have a uniform bead of pavement joint adhesive applied to the full-height of the joint. The removal of this HMA material and resulting edge must be approved by the Engineer prior to proceeding with the placement of the succeeding pass of HMA. The base course of HMA and its vertical edge will have bond coat applied in accordance with Section 501.03.D. All costs associated with complying with these requirements will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered to be included in the HMA items of work.

Pavement joint adhesive shall be hot-applied, meet, or exceed, the following properties, and be approved by the Engineer prior to performing HMA placement:

- Brookfield Viscosity, 400°F, ASTM D2669 – 4,000 to 10,000 cp
- Cone Penetration, 77°F, ASTM D5329 – 60 to 100
- Flow, 140°F, ASTM D5329 – 5mm maximum
- Resilience, 77°F, ASTM D5329 – 30% minimum
- Ductility, 77°F, ASTM D113 – 30 cm minimum
- Ductility, 39.2°F, ASTM D113 – 30 cm minimum

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #241 – HMA, LVSP - PAVEMENT LEVELING /TOP COURSE  
ITEM #242 – HMA, APPROACH  
ITEM #243 – HMA, HAND PATCHING**

**4 of 5**

Tensile Adhesion, 77°F, ASTM D5329 – 500% minimum  
Softening Point, ASTM D36 - 170°F minimum  
Asphalt Compatibility, ASTM D5329 – pass

**Feather Joints** – shall be constructed so as to vary the thickness of the HMA from zero inches to the required paving thickness at the rate of approximately 1.5” over a distance of 10 feet, or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall rake the larger pieces of aggregate out of feather joints prior to compaction.

**Butt Joints** - Construction of butt joints, where directed by the Engineer, shall conform to Section 501.03.C.3 and 501.03.C.4 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein.

When a butt joint is specified or directed to be placed by the Engineer, remove the existing HMA surface to the thickness of the proposed overlay, or full-depth, as directed by the Engineer, for the full width or length of the joint. The HMA material shall be sawcut to the directed depth along the pavement edge or removal line to prevent tearing of the pavement surface. Cut joints that will be exposed in the completed surface must be cut with a saw or a cold-milling machine or other methods approved by the Engineer. Joints that will be covered by HMA must be cut with a saw, a cold-milling machine, or other methods approved by the Engineer.

**Rakers**- the Contractor shall provide a minimum of two rakers during the placement of all top and leveling courses.

**Faulty Mixtures** – The Contractor and Engineer shall carefully observe the paving operation for signs of faulty mixtures. Points of weakness in the surface shall be removed or corrected by the Contractor, at his/her sole expense, prior to paving subsequent lifts of HMA material. Such corrective action may include the removal and replacement of thin or contaminated sections of pavement, segregated HMA, and any sections that are weak or unstable. Once the Contractor or his representative is notified by the Engineer that the material being placed is out of allowable tolerances, or that there is a problem with the paving operation, the Contractor shall stop the paving operation at once, and shall not be permitted to continue placing HMA material until again authorized by the Engineer. Any costs associated with meeting the requirements specified herein shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the item(s) of work being performed at the time the faulty mixture was discovered.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Measurement of these HMA paving items shall be by the ton, in place. Unused HMA remaining in trucks after the work is completed shall be returned to the plant and re-weighed, and the corrected weight slip shall be provided to the Engineer. No payment will be made for the unused HMA material. All weight slips must include the type of mixture (codes are not acceptable), as well as vehicle number, gross weight, tare weight and net weight.

Corrective action shall be enforced as described at Division 5 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction and will be based on the City's testing reports.



**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #241 – HMA, LVSP - PAVEMENT LEVELING /TOP COURSE  
ITEM #242 – HMA, APPROACH  
ITEM #243 – HMA, HAND PATCHING**

**5 of 5**

All costs for furnishing and operating vacuum-type street cleaning equipment, backhoes, jackhammers, and air compressors shall be included in the bid prices for these items of work or in the item of work "General Conditions, Modified, Maximum, \$ 60,0000".

All costs of meeting the requirements of this Detailed Specification shall be included in the bid prices for HMA items in the proposal and will not be paid for separately.

The completed work as measured for these items of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Prices for the following Contract (Pay) Items:

<b><u>PAY ITEM</u></b>	<b><u>PAY UNIT</u></b>
HMA, LVSP - Pavement Leveling/ Top Course	Ton
HMA, Approach	Ton
HMA, Hand Patching	Ton

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #246 – CONCRETE CURB OR CURB & GUTTER - ANY TYPE  
ITEM #247 – 4 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK  
ITEM #248 – 6 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR RAMP  
ITEM #249 – 6 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK, RAMP, DRIVE APPROACH – HIGH EARLY  
ITEM #252 – DRIVEWAY OPENING, CONC, DETAIL M – HIGH EARLY**

1 of 5

**DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of constructing concrete items including curb, gutter, curb and gutter, sidewalks, drive approaches, and drive openings, all of any type and/or dimensions, all of either regular, fibermesh reinforced, and/or high-early concrete, in accordance with Sections 801, 802, and 803 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein, as shown on the Plans, as described in this Detailed Specification, and as directed by the Engineer.

**The Contractor is responsible to construct all sidewalks, sidewalk ramps, curbs, and all other concrete items within ADAAG compliance.** All sidewalks and curb ramps must be constructed in accordance with MDOT Standard Plan R-28-J or version of standard plan/detail in place at time of the bid letting if different.

In addition, all concrete items of work shall comply with the Detailed Specifications for Concrete Durability and Concrete Placement and Protection.

**MATERIALS**

Concrete mixtures shall be as follows (or as directed by the Engineer), and concrete materials shall meet the requirements specified in the referenced sections of the MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction:

<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Concrete Mixture</u>	<u>MDOT Section</u>
All Items, Except High Early	P1, 6 sack	601
All High Early Items	P-NC, 7 sack	601

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

General

Curb, gutter, curb and gutter, sidewalk, sidewalk ramps, drive openings, and drives shall be replaced the same day they are removed.

Concrete items, including sidewalk, non-integral curb/gutter, drives, and structure adjustments shall be completed prior to the placement of pavement.

All subgrade work shall be completed prior to placing concrete items, unless directed or approved by the Engineer.

The subbase shall be trimmed to final elevation before placing curb. Curb shall not be placed on a pedestal or mound.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #246 – CONCRETE CURB OR CURB & GUTTER - ANY TYPE  
ITEM #247 – 4 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK  
ITEM #248 – 6 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR RAMP  
ITEM #249 – 6 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK, RAMP, DRIVE APPROACH – HIGH EARLY  
ITEM #252 – DRIVEWAY OPENING, CONC, DETAIL M – HIGH EARLY**

**2 of 5**

The Contractor shall excavate, cut, remove stumps, remove brush, remove pavement, grade, and trim as needed and as directed, and shall import, furnish, fill, place, grade, and compact Class II granular material and 21AA Aggregate material as needed to: construct new concrete items; to repair or replace existing concrete items; to relocate existing concrete items to their new specified/directed elevations/locations, including all necessary grading at elevation changes of curb and gutter, sidewalks and ramps; and at locations where existing concrete items are to be removed and turf is to be established in its place.

At locations where the subgrade, subbase or base becomes either disturbed, saturated or otherwise damaged, and where directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove a minimum 6-inch thick layer of the subgrade, subbase or base, and replace it with approved 21AA Aggregate material, compacted in place.

**The Contractor shall coordinate with the City Forester prior to the removal of any tree roots.**

The Contractor is responsible for any damage to concrete items, including but not limited to vandalism; vehicular, pedestrian and/or miscellaneous structural damage; surface texture damage; and rain damage.

The Contractor shall maintain on-site at all times, a sufficient quantity of adequate materials to protect concrete items. The Engineer may suspend or defer concrete placement if rain protection is not available. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation due to work suspension or deferral resulting from a lack of adequate rain protection.

The Contractor shall perform full-depth saw cutting at removal limits, including those necessary to construct 2-foot wide Type L and M drive openings, and including those necessary to provide for the partial removal of existing drive approaches, as shown on the Plans, as directed by the Engineer, and as marked for removal.

The subbase and adjacent concrete shall be sufficiently wet-down with water prior to placing concrete, to prevent water loss from the new concrete, and to form a better bond between old and new concrete. If a cold-joint becomes necessary, the existing concrete surface(s) shall be cleaned with compressed air to expose the aggregate in the concrete.

Where it is necessary to remove existing pavement to provide space for concrete formwork, a sufficient amount of the existing pavement shall be removed to allow for the use of a vibratory plate compactor in front of the curb.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #246 – CONCRETE CURB OR CURB & GUTTER - ANY TYPE  
ITEM #247 – 4 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK  
ITEM #248 – 6 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR RAMP  
ITEM #249 – 6 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK, RAMP, DRIVE APPROACH – HIGH EARLY  
ITEM #252 – DRIVEWAY OPENING, CONC, DETAIL M – HIGH EARLY**

**3 of 5**

Where concrete items are placed in areas adjacent to existing pavement that is beyond the general resurfacing (pavement removal and/or milling) limits, the adjacent pavement area shall be backfilled and permanently patched within 48-hours of the removal of concrete formwork. The backfill material shall be MDOT 21AA aggregate compacted in place to 95%, up to the elevation of the proposed bottom of pavement. The pavement patching material(s) shall be as specified and as directed by the Engineer.

Where concrete items are placed adjacent to existing pavement that is within areas scheduled for subsequent pavement removal and/or milling, the adjacent pavement area shall, within 48-hours of the removal of concrete formwork, be backfilled with MDOT 21AA aggregate compacted in place to 95% up to the elevation of the bottom of the adjacent pavement.

Prior to compacting backfill in front of curb and gutter, the back of curb shall be backfilled with approved material and compacted by mechanical means to 95%.

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

Restoration

The Contractor shall restore all disturbed areas to better than or equal to their original condition within two calendar days from the date of concrete placement. This includes the placement and compaction of 2.5 inches of topsoil, followed by the placement of grass seed, followed by the placement of 0.5 inches of topsoil, at all turf restoration locations, and at locations where concrete items are removed and turf is to be established. Restoration shall also include the replacement of any brickwork, decorative stone, or other adjacent materials. All restoration work and materials shall be in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications for Construction.

Contraction Joints in Sidewalk

Contraction joints shall be placed at 5-foot intervals and may be tooled or sawed. The method of forming joints and spacing shall be approved by the Engineer prior to construction.

Expansion Joints in Sidewalks

$\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide expansion joints shall be placed through concrete sidewalks in line with the extension of all property lines, at all expansion joints in the abutting curb, gutter, and combination curb and gutter, and as directed by the Engineer. Transverse expansion joints shall be placed through the sidewalks at uniform intervals of not more than 300-feet.

$\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide expansion joints shall be placed between the sidewalk and back of abutting curb or gutter, at the juncture of two sidewalks, between the sidewalk and buildings and other rigid structures, and as directed by the Engineer.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #246 – CONCRETE CURB OR CURB & GUTTER - ANY TYPE  
ITEM #247 – 4 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK  
ITEM #248 – 6 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR RAMP  
ITEM #249 – 6 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK, RAMP, DRIVE APPROACH – HIGH EARLY  
ITEM #252 – DRIVEWAY OPENING, CONC, DETAIL M – HIGH EARLY**

**4 of 5**

Expansion Joints in Curb and Gutter

$\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide expansion joints shall be placed at all street returns, at all expansion joints in an abutting pavement, at each side of all driveways (at radius points), elsewhere at 300-foot maximum intervals, and as directed by the Engineer. Expansion joint material shall extend to the full depth of the joint. After installation, the top shall not be above the concrete nor be more than  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch below it. No reinforcing steel shall extend through expansion joints.

Plane of Weakness Joints in Curb and Gutter

Intermediate plane of weakness joints shall be placed to divide the structure into uniform sections, normally 10-feet in length, with a minimum being 8-feet in length, and shall be placed opposite all plane of weakness joints in the abutting concrete base course.

Plane of weakness joints shall be formed by narrow divider plates, which shall extend 3-inches into the exposed surfaces of the curb or curb and gutter. Plates shall be notched, if necessary, to permit the steel reinforcement to be continuous through the joint.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The work of furnishing and installing mechanical anchors and hook bolts will be measured and paid for by the number of hook bolts installed.

All concrete pavement repair, including that which is installed with integral curb and gutter, will be measured and paid for by the area actually placed in square yards (SY).

No additional compensation will be paid for the construction of concrete items adjacent to existing concrete curb, gutter, pavement, or any other pavement or surface feature(s).

A deduction in length for catch basins and inlet castings will be made to measurements of Curb and Gutter.

Curb, gutter, and curb and gutter shall be paid as "Concrete Curb or Curb & Gutter – Any Type, Modified".

Restoration work, including backfilling, compacting, HMA patching adjacent to concrete items, topsoiling and seeding will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the appropriate associated items of work.

Payment for saw cutting for Type L and M openings and for partial removal of existing drives shall be included in the price for the item of work, "Remove Concrete Sidewalk, Ramp and Drives - Any Thickness, Modified", and will not be paid for separately.

Payment for the removal of HMA pavement and aggregate base to provide space for concrete formwork and vibratory plate compactor shall be included in the price for the item of work, "Remove Concrete Curb or Curb and Gutter - Any Type, Modified", and will not be paid for separately.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #246 – CONCRETE CURB OR CURB & GUTTER - ANY TYPE  
ITEM #247 – 4 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK  
ITEM #248 – 6 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR RAMP  
ITEM #249 – 6 INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK, RAMP, DRIVE APPROACH – HIGH EARLY  
ITEM #252 – DRIVEWAY OPENING, CONC, DETAIL M – HIGH EARLY**

**5 of 5**

Completed work as measured for these items of work will be paid for at Contract Unit Prices for the following Contract (Pay) Items:

<b><u>PAY ITEMS</u></b>	<b><u>PAY UNIT</u></b>
Concrete Curb or Curb & Gutter	Linear Foot
4" Concrete Sidewalk	Square Foot
6" Concrete Sidewalk, Ramp, or Drive Approach	Square Foot
6" Concrete Sidewalk, Ramp, or Drive Approach, High Early	Square Foot
Driveway Opening, Conc, Detail M – High Early	Linear Foot

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #250 & 251 SIDEWALK RETAINING WALLS**

86 of 113

**a. Description.** This work consists of constructing concrete retaining walls adjacent to sidewalks in accordance with the requirements and special details included herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

**b. Materials.** Provide concrete Grade P-NC, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, meeting the requirements of subsection 602.03 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

**c. Construction.** Construct retaining walls in accordance with special details includes herein. Curb face exposure shall be 6 inches to 36 inches.

The Contractor shall excavate, cut, remove stumps, remove brush, remove pavement, grade, and trim as needed and as directed, and shall furnish, place, grade, and compact any materials needed to perform the work.

Complete all subgrade work prior to placing concrete items, unless directed or approved by the Engineer.

At locations where the subgrade, subbase or base becomes either disturbed, saturated or otherwise damaged, and where directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove a minimum 6-inch thick layer of the subgrade, subbase or base, and replace it with approved 21AA Aggregate material, compacted in place.

**The Contractor shall coordinate with the City Forester prior to the removal of any tree roots 2 inches in diameter or greater.**

The Contractor shall maintain on-site at all times, a sufficient quantity of adequate materials to protect concrete items. The Engineer may suspend or defer concrete placement if rain protection is not available. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation due to work suspension or deferral resulting from a lack of adequate rain protection.

The Contractor is responsible for any damage to concrete items, including but not limited to vandalism; vehicular, pedestrian and/or miscellaneous structural damage; surface texture damage; and rain damage.

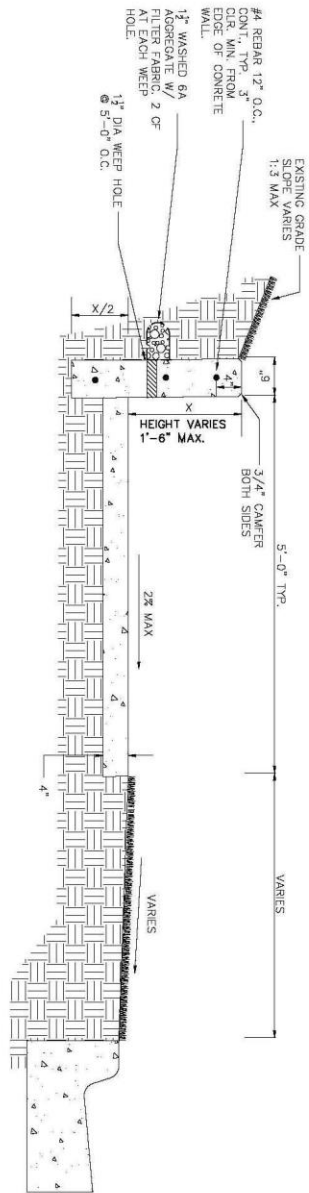
**d. Measurement and Payment.** Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the contract unit price using the following pay items:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Sidewalk Retaining Wall, Integral, 6 inch to 18 inch Height.....	Square Foot
Sidewalk Retaining Wall, Integral, 18 inch to 30 inch Height.....	Square Foot

Measure **Sidewalk Retaining Wall, Integral, \_\_ inch to \_\_ inch Height** exposed vertical face areas in place by the unit square foot and pay for them at their respective contract unit prices, which prices include the costs for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work.

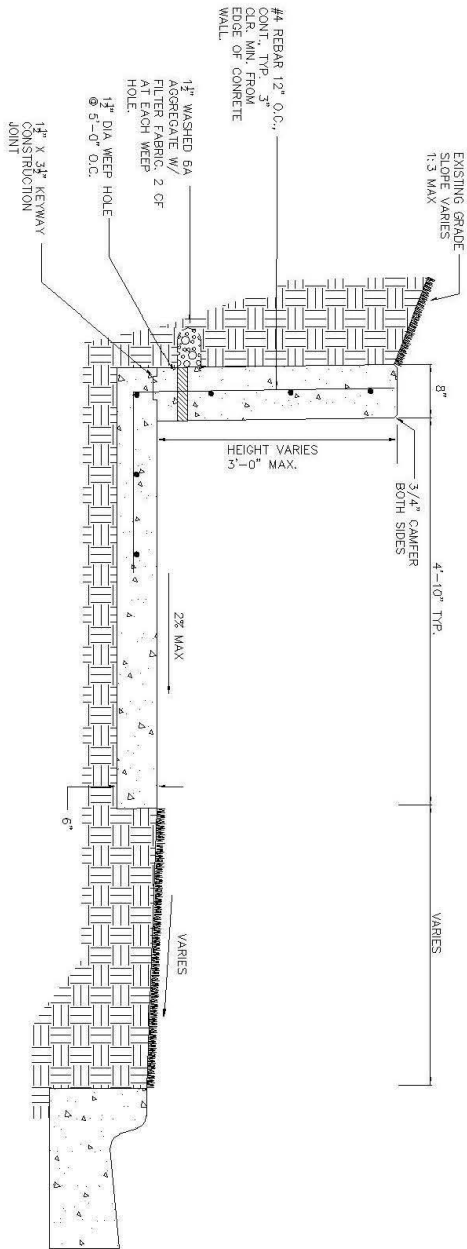
The Engineer will pay for separately all sidewalk work performed adjacent to any retaining wall.

**INTEGRAL SIDEWALK RETAINING WALL (6" – 18") DETAIL**





**INTEGRAL SIDEWALK RETAINING WALL (18"-36") DETAIL**



**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #253 – DETECTABLE WARNING, CAST IN PLACE**

1 of 2

**DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing cast in place detectable warning units in compliance with the Americans with Disability Act (ADA). All work shall be in accordance with MDOT Standard Detail R-28-J (or version in place at time of the bid letting).

**MATERIALS**

The detectable warning tiles shall be colored as Federal Number 22144 (variously referred to as “Clay Red” or “Brick Red”). The detectable warning tiles shall meet the following material properties, dimensions, and tolerances using the most current test methods:

1. Water Absorption: Not to exceed 0.35% when tested in accordance with ASTM-D570
2. Slip Resistance: 0.80 minimum combined wet/dry static coefficient of friction on top domes and field area, when tested in accordance with ASTM C1028.
3. Compressive Strength: 18,000 psi minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D695.
4. Tensile Strength: 10,000 psi minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D638.
5. Flexural Strength: 24,000 psi minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D790.
6. Chemical Stain Resistance: No reaction to 1% hydrochloric acid, urine, chewing gum, soap solution, motor oil, bleach, calcium chloride, when tested in accordance with ASTM D543 or D1308.
7. Wear Depth: 300 minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM C501.
8. Flame Spread: 25 maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
9. Gardner Impact: 50 in.-lbs. minimum, when tested in accordance with Geometry “GE” of ASTM D5420.
10. Accelerated Weathering of Tile when tested by ASTM-G155 or ASTM G151 shall exhibit the following result- $\Delta E < 6.0$  as well as no deterioration, fading or chalking of surface when exposed to 3000 hours minimum exposure.
11. Wheel Loading: The cast in place tile shall be mounted on a concrete platform with a ½” airspace at the underside of the tile top plate then subjected to the specified maximum load of 10,400 lbs., corresponding to an 8,000 lb individual wheel load and a 30% impact factor. The tile shall exhibit no visible damage at the maximum load of 10,400 lbs using AASHTO-HB17 single sheet HS20-44 loading “Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges.”
12. Salt and Spray Performance of Tile and Adhesive System when tested to ASTM-B117 not to show any deterioration or other defects after 100 hours of exposure

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #253 – DETECTABLE WARNING, CAST IN PLACE**

**2 of 2**

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

Installer’s Qualifications: Engage an experienced Installer who has successfully completed tile installations similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project.

The contractor shall follow manufacturer specifications for installation, except where they conflict with MDOT Standard Detail R-28-J (or version in place at the time of bidding), or other project requirements.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The completed work as measured for this item of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Prices for the following Contract (Pay) Item:

**PAY ITEM**

**PAY UNIT**

Detectable Warning, Cast in Place

Square Foot

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #254 PAVT MRKG, OVLY COLD PLASTIC, 12 INCH CROSSWALK  
ITEM #255 PAVT MRKG, OVLY COLD PLASTIC, 24 INCH STOP BAR**

**1 of 1**

**DESCRIPTION**

This work consists of providing and placing permanent pavement markings in accordance with the Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMTUTCD), lasted version published at time of advertisement. Provide pavement markings that conform to the Plans, the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, MDOT Pavement Marking Standard Plans, City of Ann Arbor Special Details, and as specified herein.

**MATERIALS**

Provide materials in accordance with section 811 and 920 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Provide the Material Safety Data Sheets to the Engineer for required materials and supplies. Dispose of unused material and containers in accordance with the Federal Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 as amended, and 1994 PA 451, Part 111 Hazardous Waste Management. Provide samples of permanent marking materials upon request.

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

The preparation and placement of permanent markings shall conform to section 811 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications, the Plans, and as specified herein.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at Contract Unit Prices for the following Contract (Pay) Items:

**PAY ITEMS**

**PAY UNIT**

Pavt Mrkg, Ovly Cold Plastic, 12 inch, Crosswalk  
Pavt Mrkg, Ovly Cold Plastic, 24 inch, Stop Bar

Foot  
Foot

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #264 PAVT MRKG COVER, TYPE R, BLACK  
ITEM #265 PAVT MRKG, WET REFLECTIVE, TYPE R, TAPE, 4 INCH, WHITE, TEMP  
ITEM #266 PAVT MRKG, WET REFLECTIVE, TYPE R, TAPE, 4 INCH, YELLOW, TEMP  
ITEM #268 PAVT MRKG, WET REFLECTIVE, TYPE R, TAPE, 24 INCH STOP BAR  
ITEM #269 – LIGHTED ARROW BOARD, FURNISH AND OPERATE  
ITEM #270– SIGN, PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE, FURNISH AND OPERATE  
ITEM #271 – PLASTIC DRUM – LIGHTED, FURNISH & OPERATE  
ITEM #272 – BARRICADE TYPE III – LIGHTED, FURNISH AND OPERATE  
ITEM #273 – TEMPORARY SIGN - TYPE B, FURNISH AND OPERATE  
ITEM #274 – TEMPORARY SIGN - TYPE B, FURNISH AND OPERATE, SPECIAL  
ITEM #275 – CHANNELIZING DEVICE, 42 INCH, FURNISH AND OPERATE  
ITEM #276 – PEDESTRIAN TYPE II BARRICADE, TEMP  
ITEM #277 – SIGN COVER**

Page 92 of 113

**DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of protecting and maintaining vehicular and pedestrian traffic, in accordance with Sections 812 and 922 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction; Part 6 of the Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices, Latest Revised Edition (MMUTCD); and the City Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

**MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

**General**

Materials and equipment shall meet the requirements specified in the above-designated sections of the MDOT Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall maintain traffic such that no vehicle shall be required to drive into active work areas. Patch areas which extend more than halfway across the roadway shall always be removed and replaced to provide a minimum of half the pavement width for maintaining traffic.

The Contractor shall maintain pedestrian traffic at all times. For maintaining normal pedestrian traffic while performing sidewalk and driveway repair, **Pedestrian Type II Barricade, Temp** shall be placed by the Contractor, as directed by the Engineer. "Sidewalk Closed" and/or "Cross Here" signs shall be placed, by the Contractor, when directed by the Engineer.

All temporary traffic/pedestrian control devices furnished by the Contractor shall remain the property of the Contractor, EXCEPT Temporary Curb for Bump-out. The City shall not be responsible for stolen or damaged signs, barricades, barricade lights or other traffic maintenance items. The Contractor shall replace missing traffic control devices immediately, at no additional cost to the City.

All existing signs, and signs erected by the City of Ann Arbor on this project shall be preserved, protected, and maintained by the Contractor. Existing City owned signs which are damaged by the Contractor during the work will be repaired by the City at the Contractor's expense.

Parking violation citations issued to the Contractor, subcontractor and material suppliers, including their employees, shall be enforced under appropriate City Code.

The Contractor shall replace missing or damaged traffic control devices, as directed by the Engineer. When traffic control devices have been damaged by, or due to, the negligence of the Contractor, his subcontractors or material suppliers, the traffic control devices shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall furnish and operate these items as directed by the Engineer.

Installation shall follow the manufacturer's installation requirements.

**Plastic Drum –Lighted, Furnish and Operate; Barricade Type III – Lighted, Furnish and Operate; Temporary Sign, Type B, Furnish and Operate, Temporary Sign, Type B, Furnish and Operate, Special; Channelizing Device, 42 Inch, Furnish and Operate; Pedestrian Type II Barricade, Temp**

The Contractor shall furnish and operate these items as directed by the Engineer.

Temporary Signs, Type B, Special are specially made for this project and are not in the MMUTCD. See Sheet W. Liberty St. Traffic Control Sheets POE-Sta.6+00 (35 and 37).

Type II pedestrian barricades and type III barricades shall have standard orange-and-white stripes on both sides of the barricade.

Enough signs shall be provided by the Contractor to insure the safety of the workers and the general public in accordance with the current MMUTCD.

"Construction Ahead" warning signs shall be placed, as indicated on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer, prior to the start of work, regardless of the nature, magnitude or duration of the work.

## **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

### **General**

All temporary traffic/pedestrian control devices furnished by the Contractor shall remain the property of the Contractor. The City shall not be responsible for stolen or damaged signs, barricades, barricade lights or other traffic maintenance items. The Contractor shall replace missing traffic control devices immediately, at no additional cost to the City.

Costs for transporting barricades and other traffic control devices shall be included in the bid prices for the individual items of work.

### **Pavt Mrkg Cover, Type R, Black**

Payment for Type R Black Pavt Mrkg shall be for the maximum quantity used on each street.

### **Pavt Mrkg, Type R, Tape**

Payment for Type R Tape shall be for the maximum quantity used on each street.

### **Plastic Drum – Lighted, Furnish and Operate**

There will be a one-time payment for each street for the maximum number of lighted drums in-place (operated) at any one time, as directed by the Engineer.

### **Barricade Type III – Lighted, Furnish and Operate**

Payment for furnishing and operating lighted type III barricades shall be for the maximum quantity in-place at any one time during the work of the entire project (all streets).

### **Temporary Sign - Type B, Furnish and Operate**

Payment for Type B signs shall be for the maximum quantity used on each street.

**Temporary Sign - Type B, Furnish and Operate, Special**

Payment for Type B signs shall be for the maximum quantity used on each street.

**Channelizing Device, 42 Inch, Furnish and Operate**

There will be a one-time payment for each street for the maximum number of channelizing devices in-place (operated) at any one time, as directed by the Engineer.

**Pedestrian Type II Barricade, Temp**

Payment for furnishing and operating type II pedestrian barricades shall be for the maximum quantity in-place at any one time during the work of the entire project (all streets).

**Lighted Arrow Board, Furnish and Operate**

Measurement for furnishing and operating lighted arrow board will be for the maximum quantity in-place at any one time during the work of the entire project (all streets).

**Sign, Portable Changeable Message, Furnish and Operate**

Measurement for furnishing and operating portable changeable message signs will be for the maximum quantity in-place at any one time during the work of the entire project (all streets).

**Sign Cover**

There will be a one-time payment for each street for the maximum number of sign covers in-place (operated) at any one time, as directed by the Engineer.

The completed work as measured for these items of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for the following Contract (Pay) Items:

<b><u>PAY ITEM</u></b>	<b><u>PAY UNIT</u></b>
Pavt Mrkg Cover, Type R, Black	Foot
Pavt Mrkg, Wet Reflective, Type R, Tape, 4 inch, White, Temp	Foot
Pavt Mrkg, Wet Reflective, Type R, Tape, 4 inch, Yellow, Temp	Foot
Pavt Mrkg, Wet Reflective, Type R, Tape, 24 inch Stop Bar	Foot
Lighted Arrow Board, Furnish & Operate	Each
Sign, Portable Changeable Message, Furnish and Operate	Each
Plastic Drum - Lighted - Furnish & Operate	Each
Barricade Type III - Lighted - Furnish and Operate	Each
Temporary Sign, Type B - Furnish and Operate	Square Foot
Temporary Sign, Type B - Furnish and Operate, Special	Square Foot
Channelizing Device, 42 inch, Furnish and Operate	Each
Pedestrian Type II Barricade, Temp	Each
Sign Cover	Each

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #280 – AUDIBLE MESSAGE DEVICE**  
Page 95 of 113

**DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing temporary audible message devices to be used in Temporary Pedestrian Alternate Routes (TPAR) for pedestrians with visual impairments in compliance with the latest version of the Michigan Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD) and the Public Right-of-Way Accessibility Guidelines (PROWAG), published in November 2005. All work shall be in accordance with the Special Provision for "Maintenance of Traffic" and as indicated on the plans, and as modified herein.

**CATEGORIES**

Audible message devices (AMDs) will have two categories:

1. AMDs without a pushbutton
  - These devices will operate based on a proximity sensor; the audible message content will be given when the sensor is activated.
2. AMDs with a pushbutton and locator tone
  - These devices will have the capability of utilizing a locator tone for pedestrians with visual impairments to locate the pushbutton on the AMD. The pushbutton on the AMD will activate the audible message content. The AMD may continuously sound the locator tone, or the locator tone may be activated with a proximity sensor.

**CRITERIA**

Following are the necessary criteria for all types of AMDs to be on the APL:

- Compliant with the latest version of the Michigan Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD) and the Public Right-of-Way Accessibility Guidelines (PROWAG), published in November 2005.
- Be weatherproof and fully operational between -20° F to +130° F and in a humidity range of 0-100% non-condensing.
- Be able to be battery operated.
- Proximity sensor shall be able to detect pedestrians from 15 feet away.
- The ability to verbalize a custom voice messages for a minimum of 60 seconds.
- Volume requirements
  - Volume measured at 3 feet from the AMD shall be 2 dB minimum and 5 dB maximum above ambient noise level in standard operations and shall be responsive to ambient noise level changes.
  - The ability to maximize volume at 100 dBA

Following are the additional necessary criteria for AMDs with pushbuttons and locator tones:

- The device shall be designed such that the pushbutton is within the Reach Ranges identified in PROWAG when the device is placed on level ground. In addition, the pushbutton shall be placed approximately at 42 inches (but no more than 48 inches) from the bottom of the device.
- Pushbuttons shall incorporate a locator tone at the pushbutton. Pushbutton locator tone volume measured at 3.0 feet from the pushbutton shall be 2 dB minimum and 5 dB maximum above ambient noise level and shall be responsive to ambient noise level changes. The duration of the



locator tone shall be 0.15 seconds maximum and shall repeat at intervals of one second. The locator tone may be activated by a proximity sensor.

## **MATERIALS**

Approved Temporary Audible Message Devices are as follows:

- Model 400ADA audible Device, manufactured by Empco-Lite, 1675 Shanahan Drive, South Elgin, IL USA 60177.
  - The 400ADA is an audible information device that can be mounted on various safety devices like the ADA Wall, 42" Cones, and the Safety Wall. Or it can just be a stand-alone device.
  - Easily program your message with built-in microphone and speaker.
  - Record up to a 60 second message.
  - Customize message for each location. See "Messages for Audible Information Devices" for message guidelines and helpful information.
  - When routes are blocked (especially mid-block closings), there are alternate crossings or alternate routes that are not continuous, these units provide positive guidance for the visually impaired by providing needed audible information. See 2009 MUTCD Section 6D.01 E, Section 6D.02, Section 6F.14, Section 6F.16 and notes on Figure 6H-28 and Figure 6H-29 (see PDF).
  - Unit can be mounted on a standard barricade light housing utilizing two 6V spring terminal batteries or can be a self contained unit operating on four D-Cell batteries.
  - Unit is triggered by motion detector when pedestrians get within 15 feet of the unit.
- SpeakMaster 500, manufactured by MDI Worldwide, 38271 W Twelve Mile Road, Farmington Hills, MI 48331.
  - The ADA SpeakMaster™ is an audible warning device that alerts pedestrians of a sidewalk closure ahead and provides navigation instructions Rugged design, simple to install and programmable through Bluetooth connectivity, the 9" DFB sign promotes safety where ever they're installed.
  - The all aluminum ADA SpeakMaster stands 5.5 feet high, is completely weather resistant, and ADA compliant. The two-sided frame at the top has snap-open side rails to easily change custom signs. The frame can rotate 360° to accommodate the different requirements of multiple urban areas. The unit is powered by an extended-life battery stored in a key-locked compartment in the base, and the base can be weighted for added stability and security. The electronics are housed in the upright, also in a key-locked compartment, and messages can be programmed on site, by cell phone, or computer. The base tilts and rolls on hidden wheels.
  - The ADA SpeakMaster is positioned approximately 100 feet before the actual sidewalk closure. As the pedestrian approaches, he hears a unique locator tone, which the visually impaired have been taught to recognize. The tone is either on continuously or is activated by an optional motion sensor and indicates that there is more information. The pedestrian locates the push button and activates the voice module to hear navigation instructions. He can then safely pass through the temporary pedestrian accessible route.

## **CONSTRUCTION METHOD**

Installer's Qualifications: Engage an experienced Installer who has successfully completed AMD installations similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project.

The contractor shall follow manufacturer specifications for installation, except where they conflict with MMUTCD or other project requirements.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The completed work as measured for the following pay items will be paid for at the contract unit prices for the following contract items (pay items):

**PAY ITEM**

**PAY UNIT**

Audible Message Device

Each

The unit prices for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs required to complete the work.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #278 - TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP  
ITEM #279 – TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN MAT**

Page 98 of 2

**DESCRIPTION**

This work consists of furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating, and removing a temporary pedestrian ramp as identified in the proposal or on the plans. Use temporary pedestrian ramps to facilitate pedestrian travel on accessible facilities over curbs or other uneven terrain features with a vertical difference of 1/2 inch or greater. Damaged pedestrian ramps will be replaced as directed by the Engineer.

**MATERIALS**

**A. Temporary Pedestrian Ramp**

Provide materials to construct a temporary pedestrian ramp in accordance with the *Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)*, the standard specifications, and the following:

1. Ensure the material used to construct the temporary pedestrian ramp is firm, stable, skid resistant, and forms a continuous hard surface. Ensure the surface does not warp, buckle or otherwise become uneven, and materials support the weight of pedestrians as well as motorized scooters and wheelchairs. Suitable materials to construct the surface of the ramp include asphalt materials, Oriented Strand Board (OSB) or plywood, dimensional lumber, certain reclaimed or other materials as approved by the Engineer. Compacted soils, aggregate and sand are prohibited.
2. Provide a handrail on both sides of the ramp if the ramp is not exposed to vehicle traffic and has a total rise greater than 6 inches, and a length greater than 72 inches. Ensure the handrail is between 1.25 and 1.5 inches wide and configured to be a “graspable” cross-section. See construction subsection 2.A for additional details. When the ramp is exposed to traffic, in lieu of handrails, use a protective edge 2.5 inches minimum height above the ramp surface or 1:10 flare on both sides of the ramp.
3. Ensure the surface of the ramp is free draining; in addition provide features that allow drainage to move past the ramp installation (i.e. along the gutter pan underneath the ramp if the ramp is installed on a curb).
4. Provide materials to construct detectable edging along open sides of the ramp if required.
5. If asphalt materials are not used to construct the surface of the ramp, provide an antiskid coating or surface treatment approved by the Engineer.

**B. Temporary Pedestrian Mat**

Provide materials for a temporary pedestrian mat in accordance with the *Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)*, the standard specifications, and the following:

1. Ensure the material used for the temporary pedestrian mat is firm, stable, skid resistant, and forms a continuous hard surface. Ensure the surface does not warp, buckle or otherwise become uneven, and materials support the weight of pedestrians as well as motorized scooters and wheelchairs. Suitable materials will be determined by the Engineer after shop drawings or products information is provided.
2. Mats shall be at least 60 inches wide and not have traversable edges more than ½ inch high.

3. Ensure the surface of the mat is free draining.

### **CONSTRUCTION METHOD**

Construct the temporary pedestrian ramp in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations (if applicable), ADA, the plans, and the following:

1. Ensure the useable surface of the ramp is 48 inches wide and does not deflect due to pedestrian traffic. Ensure an anti-skid surface treatment is applied to the useable area of the ramp if it is not made from asphalt materials. The maximum cross slope of the ramp is 2 percent. Ensure both ends of the ramp smoothly transitions to the adjacent surface, with 1/4 inch or less vertical difference.

Construct the ramp to maintain a longitudinal slope from 1:10 to 1:12 where possible. Otherwise, a longitudinal slope from 1:8 to 1:10 may be used for a maximum rise of 3 inches. Temporary pedestrian ramps with longitudinal slopes greater than 1:8 are prohibited.

- A. Provide a handrail on both sides of the ramp if required as stated herein. Ensure the top of the handrail is between 34 and 38 inches above the surface of the ramp. Ensure a minimum width of 36 inches is maintained between the handrails, with a minimum clearance of 1.5 inches behind and 18 inches above.

Construct the handrail such that the bending stress applied by a bending moment created by a 250 pound force is less than the allowable stress for the materials and the construction of the handrail. Construct the handrail to withstand the shear stress induced by a 250 pound force. Ensure all fasteners, mounting devices and support structures are also able to withstand shear stress induced by a 250 pound force.

2. Construct a detectable edging anytime a handrail is required, and anytime the path changes direction. This includes a turn onto the ramp from the path. Detectable edging must begin a maximum of 2.5 inches above the ramp surface, and extend at least 6 inches above the ramp surface.

3. Ensure a clear space (minimum 48 inches by 48 inches) is provided above and below the ramp.

4. Avoid locating ramps in areas of drainage collection, ponding or running water, which can produce slippery or unsafe conditions. If the ramp is located over a gutter pan or other drainage structure, provide features to facilitate water movement around or under the ramp as approved by the Engineer.

5. Ensure all debris and construction material is cleared from the surface of the ramp throughout its use. Ensure snow and ice is removed; the use of an approved de-icing agent may be required. Repair or replace the ramp if it becomes uneven, unstable, or displaces due to weather events, construction activities, or other causes as directed by the Engineer.

### **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

<b>Pay Item</b>	<b>Pay Unit</b>
Temporary Pedestrian Ramp .....	Each
Temporary Pedestrian Mat .....	Each

**Temporary Pedestrian Ramp and Temporary Pedestrian Mat** includes all labor, equipment, and materials to furnish, install and remove a temporary pedestrian ramp at the locations shown on the plans, as well as all costs for maintaining, clearing debris, deicing, reconfiguring, and relocating the temporary pedestrian ramps

and mats throughout the life of the contract.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #281 – FERTILIZER, CHEMICAL NUTRIENT, CL A  
ITEM #282 – MULCH BLANKET, HIGH VELOCITY  
ITEM #283 – SEEDING, MIXTURE THM  
ITEM #285 – TOPSOIL SURFACE, FURN, 4 INCH**

Page 100 of 113

**DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing turf restoration items to reestablish and permanently stabilize disturbed areas within the project as shown on the plans, including all labor, equipment, and material required.

This work shall be completed in accordance with the drawings and detailed specifications of this contract, the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, and as herein specified, including any detailed specifications

**MATERIALS**

The materials shall meet the requirements specified in the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications as designated, as specified herein, and as approved by the Engineer:

- Seed shall be THM (Turf Loamy to Heavy) seed mixture as described in MDOT Table 816-1.
- Fertilizers shall be a Class A. The percentages by weight shall be 12- 12- 12, or as approved by the Engineer.
- Water used shall be obtained from fresh water sources and shall be free from injurious chemicals and other toxic substances.
- Mulch blankets shall be High Velocity Straw Mulch Blankets as specified in MDOT section 917.
- Topsoil shall be 4 inches furnished as specified in MDOT section 917

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

These items shall be constructed as required in the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Mulch Blankets must be secured with materials that are biodegradable.

**MAINTENANCE AND ACCEPTANCE**

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to establish a dense lawn of permanent grasses, free from mounds and depressions prior to final acceptance and payment of this project. Any portion of a seeded area that fails to show a uniform germination shall be reseeded. Such reseeding shall be at the Contractor's expense and shall continue until a dense lawn is established. The Contractor is responsible for restoring all areas disturbed by his construction.

The Contractor shall maintain all lawn areas until they have been accepted by the Engineer. Lawn maintenance shall begin immediately after the grass seed is in place and continue until final acceptance with the following requirements:

Lawns shall be protected and maintained by watering, mowing, and reseeding as necessary, until the period of time when the final acceptance and payment is made by the Engineer for the project, to establish a uniform,

weed-free, stand of the specified grasses. Maintenance includes furnishing and installing additional topsoil, and reseeding all as may be required to correct all settlement and erosion until the date of final acceptance.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #281 – FERTILIZER, CHEMICAL NUTRIENT, CL A  
ITEM #282 – MULCH BLANKET, HIGH VELOCITY  
ITEM #283 – SEEDING, MIXTURE THM  
ITEM #285 – TOPSOIL SURFACE, FURN, 4 INCH**

Page 2 of 113

Damage to seeded areas resulting from erosion shall be repaired by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. Scattered bare spots in seeded areas will not be allowed over three (3) percent of the area nor greater than 6"x 6" in size.

When the above requirements have been fulfilled, the Engineer will accept the lawn.

Restoration must be performed upon the completion of each stage of work, to prevent erosion, and not as one single operation at the completion of the entire project. Restoration work must be performed within one week of the placement of the wearing course for each street.

The Contractor shall restore all disturbed areas to better than or equal to their original condition.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The completed work as measured shall be paid for at the contract unit price for the following contract item (pay item):

<b><u>PAY ITEM</u></b>	<b><u>PAY UNIT</u></b>
Fertilizer, Chemical Nutrient, Cl A	Lbs
Mulch Blanket, High Velocity	Syd
Seeding, Mixture THM	Lbs
Topsoil Surface, Furn, 4 inch	Syd

All work indicated herein shall be included in the unit prices for the above pay items and shall include all labor, materials and equipment required to complete the work.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #286 – UNDERGROUND SPRINKLING SYSTEMS, RESTORE**

Page 102 of 1

**DESCRIPTION**

Restore existing privately owned underground sprinkling systems within the project site as described herein. This work shall be paid with an allowance for the actual work required to restore and modify existing privately owned underground sprinkling systems. The Contractor shall take care to avoid disturbance of existing underground sprinkling systems within the project site. These typically will be encountered in the parkway adjacent to the roadway.

**MATERIALS**

Materials used to restore or modify existing underground sprinkling systems shall be of the same brand, model and specifications as the removed or damaged portion(s) of the sprinkling system and shall be compatible with the rest of the system.

**CONSTRUCTION METHOD**

The Contractor shall take precautions to prevent or minimize damage and disruption to private lawn sprinkling systems, including, but not limited to, completing visual inspections of the project site to determine areas in which lawn sprinkling equipment exists. This work of inspection shall be considered incidental to the disturbing work in the project area.

The Contractor shall repair or replace all lawn sprinkling systems disturbed by his/her operations and shall contact and coordinate any necessary work with the appropriate owners of such sprinkling systems. The Contractor shall obtain written permission from property owners prior to completing any work outside the R.O.W. on private property and shall provide copies of these documents to the Engineer for the project file.

The Contractor shall employ an underground sprinkling specialist to make necessary repairs or modifications to the affected underground sprinkling systems. During construction activities, the disturbed portions of the system shall be isolated and/or removed in such a way that the undisturbed portions of the system remain operational until the entire system is completely restored. The existing underground sprinkling systems shall be restored or modified so that spray from the sprinkler heads does not spray over sidewalks or into driving lanes of the road.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The completed work shall be paid for at the contract unit price for the following contract item (pay item) which shall include all materials, equipment and labor required to complete this work.

<b>Pay Item</b>	<b>Pay Unit</b>
Underground Sprinkling Systems, Restore .....	Dollar

Payment for Underground Sprinkling Systems, Restore will be paid for as an allowance after all disturbed sprinkling systems have been repaired and/or replaced, whichever occurs later. The Contractor shall supply the Engineer with actual invoices from the underground sprinkling specialist for this work effort and may add up to 5% markup. The Contractor waives all claim for damages or delay which he/she may suffer by reason of the presence of lawn sprinkling equipment within the project site and understands that no extra compensation will be paid to him/her due to any lawn sprinkling equipment encountered.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #291 – ADJUST STRUCTURE COVER  
ITEM #292 – ADJUST MONUMENT OR VALVE BOX  
ITEM #293 – STRUCTURE COVERS**

Page 103 of 113

**DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of adjusting, replacing, and pointing structures, handholes, valve wells or boxes, and monument boxes of concrete and concrete block masonry; the replacing, salvaging and transporting of new and existing metal covers, and/or castings; including all excavation, backfilling, patching and the removal and proper disposal off-site of all excavated material and debris, all in accordance with Division 4 of the 2012 edition of the MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, and the City Standard Specifications, except as specified herein, and except as directed by the Engineer.

**MATERIALS**

Materials shall meet the requirements of sections 403 and 601 of the 2012 edition of the MDOT Standard Specifications, except that concrete shall be MDOT P-NC per Section 601 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications.

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

General

Materials shall be stored by the Contractor at locations arranged by the Contractor, subject to the approval of the Engineer. The Contractor shall not store materials or equipment, including metal castings and steel plates, on any lawn area.

Hidden, or unknown utility structures may be encountered during the work. It is the Contractor's responsibility to inform the respective utility owner(s) of such findings. In such instances, the City may direct the Contractor to adjust the structure(s) to grade. This work will be paid as "Adjust Structure Cover".

The pointing of structures is included in all adjustments.

Adjust Structure Cover

This item includes the final adjustment of castings of any type (including drop inlets) to their respective finished elevations, up or down. All materials required to make the adjustments shall be included in this item of work.

All underground structure covers shall be adjusted such that their finished surface elevation is within ¼-inch of the finished surface sections, grades, slopes, and elevations, as shown on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer. The work shall be verified by the use of a 10-foot straight-edge placed parallel with the pavement centerline. Structures not meeting the ¼-inch tolerance shall be readjusted and finish patched, as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.



**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #291 – ADJUST STRUCTURE COVER  
ITEM #292 – ADJUST MONUMENT OR VALVE BOX  
ITEM #293 – STRUCTURE COVERS**

Page 2 of 113

The Contractor is responsible to coordinate and arrange for the adjustment of all non-City utility manholes and valves (Edison, Gas, Cable, Ameritech, etc.) during this project. The Contractor will not be given any additional compensation for delays due to other utilities work. The work of coordinating with other utilities shall be paid for under the Contract Item “General Conditions.”

All structure covers, utility covers, valve boxes or monument boxes shall be backfilled with MDOT P-NC concrete from the depth of excavation necessary for adjustment, up to an elevation 2-inches below the top flange of the adjusted casting. This work shall be included in the respective items of work, and will not be paid for separately.

Adjust Monument or Valve Box, and Traffic Signal Handhole

This item includes the final adjustment of existing or new covers/castings and traffic signal handholes (traffic signal handhole adjustments will be paid for as “Adjust Monument or Valve Box”) up or down, to their finished elevations. This also includes the replacement of the top half of the water boxes and monument boxes (furnished by the City) where required, and shall be included in this item of work.

Castings and covers for monument and water-valve boxes will be provided by the City. The Contractor shall transport these new castings and covers to the site from the City Utilities Department yard at 4251 Stone School Road (Wheeler Center).

Structure Covers

This item shall consist of replacing covers and/or castings for manhole structures and inlet structures as directed by the Engineer. All covers and/or castings shall conform to the model(s) specified in appendix.

The Contractor shall deliver all salvaged covers and castings to the Wheeler Center within two days of their removal.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Payment for transporting new and salvaged castings and covers to and from the Wheeler Center is included in the appropriate items of work.

Furnishing and placing concrete as backfill for these items will not be paid separately, but shall be included in the bid prices for these items of work.

Completed work as measured for these items of work will be paid for at Contract Unit Price for the following Contract (Pay) Items:

**PAY ITEM**

**PAY UNIT**

Adjust Structure Cover	Each
Adjust Monument Box, Valve Box, or Gas Box	Each
Structure Cover	Pounds

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #294 SACRIFICIAL ANODE, 17B**

1 of 1

**DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of anode placement as shown on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer, in accordance with the 2012 edition of the MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, and the City Standard Specifications, except as specified herein.

**MATERIALS**

Anodes shall be high potential magnesium anode ingots with packaged backfill. Anode ingot shall meet or exceed ASTM B843, GRADE M1C for high-potential magnesium anodes.

Anode shall come furnished with minimum 10 feet of coiled #12 AWG solid copper lead wire with TW, THHN or THWN insulation, firmly attached to the galvanized steel core of the anode. The core cavity shall be filled with electrical sealing compound to assure a fully insulated and protected connection. Magnesium anode and backfill shall be pre-packaged into a single unit in a permeable cloth bag.

Connection of anode lead wire to cast iron or ductile iron pipe or fittings shall be made by the thermite weld method. Thermite weld materials shall consist of wire sleeves, weld mold and weld cartridges according to the weld manufacturer's recommendations for the specific wire and pipe sizes and materials. Weld materials from different manufacturers shall not be interchanged. Weld molds shall be graphite molds. Ceramic "one-shot" molds will not be acceptable.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

**PAY ITEM**

**PAY UNIT**

Sacrificial anode, 17B

Each

Cost associated with anode installation should be included with the associated water main pay items.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #315 - 6-INCH WRAPPED UNDERDRAIN**

1 of 2

**DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing 6-inch diameter geotextile-wrapped, perforated or slotted underdrain pipe, using MDOT 2NS and MDOT 21AA, as directed by the Engineer, for all backfill material.

**MATERIALS**

The materials shall meet the requirements referenced in Section 404 of the 2012 edition of the MDOT Standard Specifications, except as specified herein.

The Geotextile Filter Fabric for encasing the underdrain pipe shall be an approved material such as nylon, polypropylene, fiberglass, or polyester, and shall be either woven, heat bonded, knitted, or of continuous fibers. The geotextile shall completely cover and be secured to the pipe. In an un-stretched condition, knitted polyester fabrics shall weigh at least 3.0 ounces per square yard, and all other geotextiles shall weigh at least 3.5 ounces per square yard. The fabric shall be strong and tough and have a porosity such that the fabric will retain soil particles larger than 0.106 mm (no. 140 sieve) and shall pass aggregate particles finer than 0.025 mm. Geotextiles shall be stored and handled carefully and in accordance with the both the manufacturer's recommendations and the Engineer's direction, and shall not be exposed to heat or direct sunlight. Torn or punctured geotextiles shall not be used.

**CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

Geotextile wrapped underdrain shall be installed as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with Section 404 of the 2012 edition of the MDOT Standard Specifications, except as specified herein.

The installation of underdrain shall precede all other construction activities including but not limited to pavement milling, pavement pulverization, pavement removal, pavement patching, and curb repair.

The Contractor shall excavate, cut, remove stumps, remove brush, remove pavement, grade, and trim as needed and as directed, and shall import, furnish, fill, place, grade, and compact MDOT 2NS fine aggregate, Class II granular, and 21AA coarse aggregate materials as needed to construct underdrain as specified on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

HMA pavement shall be cut full-depth, vertically straight, and horizontally straight, to the specified width by means of saw, jackhammer or other cutting method(s) approved by the Engineer. The use of backhoe mounted wheel-type pavement cutters may not be used on this project.

The trench shall be constructed to have a minimum width of 18-inches, and shall be typically excavated to a depth of between 36 and 54 inches, or to the depth specified in the Plans or directed by the Engineer.

The underdrain shall be installed at the line, grade, and depth specified on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. The minimum percent grade shall be 0.5%, and the minimum cover from top-of-pipe to finished top-of-pavement grade shall be 2-feet. The Contractor shall maintain line and grade by means of a laser. The Engineer will not provide line, grade or staking.

Upgrade ends of the pipe shall be closed with suitable plugs to prevent entrance of trench backfill material. All couplings, tees, plugs, and other fittings shall be manufactured and installed so as to prevent any infiltration of trench backfill material.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #315 - 6-INCH WRAPPED UNDERDRAIN**

**2 of 2**

The Contractor shall tap at least one end of the underdrain into a storm sewer structure, as directed by the Engineer.

During the construction of underdrain runs, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to terminate or modify underdrain construction due to conflicts with buried obstructions or if the minimum 2-foot cover cannot be maintained. There will be no adjustment to the Contract Unit Price due to changes in quantity.

The first lift (bedding) of backfill shall be MDOT 2NS material to a maximum thickness of 3-inches. Subsequent lifts shall be MDOT 2NS material to a maximum thickness of 12 inches. The final lift of backfill shall consist of a layer of MDOT 21AA crushed limestone, and shall extend a minimum of 8 inches below the bottom of the adjacent pavement elevation.

When compacted, the top of this final lift shall be at the same elevation as the adjacent pavement. All materials shall be compacted as specified in the City Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall place MDOT HMA mixtures (as specified elsewhere herein), in the locations and to the elevations as directed by the Engineer. HMA pavement shall be placed with a maximum lift thickness of 2 inches, and each lift shall be compacted to between 92 to 96 percent (or as determined acceptable by the engineer) of the theoretical maximum density, as listed on the approved Job Mix Formula. The Contractor shall be paid for the HMA patching materials separately, at the Contract Unit Price for Contract Pay Item, "HMA Patching."

Removed or excavated materials which are not incorporated into the work shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be immediately removed and properly disposed of off-site. Removed or excavated materials may not be stockpiled overnight on, or adjacent to, the site.

All structures, inlets and manholes shall be maintained free of accumulations of silt, debris, and other foreign matter throughout construction, until the time of final acceptance.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Connecting (tapping) underdrain(s) into drainage structure(s) will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the bid price for this item of work.

Pavement removal to construct underdrain will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the bid price for this item of work. Backfilling of the excavation to the top of the adjacent pavement will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the bid price for this item of work.

Underdrain will be measured in-place by length in lineal feet.

The completed work as measured for this item of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for the following Contract (Pay) Item:

**PAY ITEM**

6-Inch Wrapped Underdrain

**PAY UNIT**

Lineal Foot

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

**CITY OF ANN ARBOR  
 DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
 FOR  
 ITEM #331 DRAINAGE STRUCTURE COVERS  
 1 of 1**

**a. Description.** This work shall consist of furnishing drainage structure covers as detailed on the plans and as specified herein.

<u>Type of Casting</u>	<u>MDOT Designation</u>	<u>Approx. Weight (lb)</u>	<u>East Iron Casting No.</u>	<u>Jordan Works Casting No.</u>	<u>Neenah Casting No.</u>	<u>Foundry Casting No.</u>
Manhole Flange and Cover	B	400 LB	1040 w/ Type A cover*		R-1642 w/ Type C cover*	
Manhole Flange and Cover, Sanitary	Q	400 LB	1040 w/ Type A cover		R-1642 w/ Type C cover*	
Barrier Curb Round Flange	K	500 LB	7045 w/ Type M2 grate		R-3031-B w/ Type S grate	
Barrier Curb Double Inlet Round Flange	K	500 LB	7045 w/ Type M2 grate		R-3031-B w/ Type S grate	
Gutter Inlet Round Flange	R	500 LB	7076 w/ Type M1 grate		R-3594w/ Type S grate	
Gutter Double Inlet	R	N/A	N/A		N/A	
Yard Drain (Bee Hive)	G	200 LB	1040, Type 02 grate		R-2560-E1	
Operating Nut Access Frame and Cover	1-A	200 LB	1570Z, 2965A Cover		Equivalent (as approved)	

\*Frames and covers shall have machined bearing surfaces. Covers shall have two (2), 1 inch, vent holes located opposite each other and 6 inches from the edge of the cover, except for sanitary sewer manholes. Each cover shall have the word "SEWER", or the word "WATER", or a raised letter "W" cast in the surface, whichever is applicable.

**b. Materials.** The materials used for this work shall conform to Section 908.05 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction except as specified herein.

**c. Construction Methods.** The construction methods shall be as specified in the related items of work for which the drainage structure covers are provided.

**d. Measurement and Payment.** The completed work as measured shall be paid at the Contract Unit Price for the following Contract (Pay) Item:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Dr Structure Cover, Type ____, Special	Each

Payment for this item of work shall include all labor, materials and equipment needed to furnish the drainage structure cover.

**DETAIL SPECIFICATIONS  
FOR  
ITEM # 340-341 DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, INLET  
1 of 3**

**a. Description.** This work shall consist of constructing drainage structures in accordance with Section 403 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

**b. Materials.** The materials used for this work shall conform to Subsection 403.02 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein.

Storm sewer drainage structures shall be constructed of precast or cast-in-place reinforced concrete sections, or concrete masonry units. All sanitary sewer manholes and gate wells (water main valve manholes) shall be constructed of precast reinforced concrete sections.

Precast reinforced concrete bases, bottom sections, manhole risers, grade adjustment rings, concentric cones, eccentric cones, and flat slab tops shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C-478. Joints on precast manholes used on all sanitary sewers shall meet ASTM C-443, rubber O-ring gasket.

Precast manhole tees and radius pipe sections shall conform to requirements for reinforced concrete pipe, ASTM C-76, Class IV. Joints shall conform to adjacent pipe. Tees and radius pipe shall conform to details indicated on drawings offered by the Concrete Pipe Association of Michigan, Inc., or Engineer approved equal.

If precast drainage structures are used, they shall be designed to accommodate HL-93 Modified Live Load requirements as determined by a Professional Engineer licensed by the State of Michigan, regardless of where they are to be installed. For the purposes of design, a HL-93 Modified Live Load shall consist of 1.2 times the design truck or 1.2 times a single 60-kip load, whichever produces the greater stresses.

If precast structures are used, the Contractor shall field verify inverts prior to fabricating precast units. No additional payment will be made to the Contractor for precast units that cannot be used due to existing inverts being different than shown on the plans, changes in vertical or horizontal alignment due to conditions found in the field, or similar unforeseen circumstances.

If the Contractor elects to use pre-cast drainage structures, or if portions of the drainage structures are constructed with pre-cast concrete elements, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for review and approval shop drawings in accordance with Section 104.02 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

For each submittal or resubmittal, the Contractor shall allow at least 14 calendar days from the date of the submittal to receive the Engineer's acceptance or request for revisions. The Engineer's comments shall be incorporated into the submitted plans, calculations and descriptions. The Engineer's acceptance is required before beginning the work. Resubmittals shall be reviewed and returned to the General Contractor within 14 calendar days. Required revisions will not be a basis of payment for additional compensation, extra work, or an extension of contract time. The Contractor shall include time for this entire review process in his/her CPM network schedule.

Concrete masonry units shall conform to the requirements for concrete masonry units for catch basins and manholes, ASTM C-139.

Concrete brick shall conform to the requirements for concrete building brick, ASTM C-55, Grade N-1.

**2 of 3**

Where specified on the plans, use a PVC liner that is 30 mils thick. The PVC liner shall be seamless for its entire length and width in its installed position. Use resins to manufacture the PVC liner that are 100 percent first quality virgin polyvinyl chloride. The PVC liner must be resistant to ultraviolet degradation, construction damage and all forms of biological and chemical degradation normally encountered in highway construction applications. Satisfy the physical properties contained in the following table.

**PVC Liner Physical Requirements**

Property	Test Method	Requirement
Thickness Tolerance	ASTM D 1593	5+/- percent
100 Percent Modulus	ASTM D 882	1000 psi (minimum)
Elongation @ Break	ASTM D 882	300 percent (minimum)
Dimensional Stability	ASTM D 1204 (212 degrees F, 15 minutes)	5 percent change (maximum)

With each material shipment, provide test data certification from the manufacturer which includes a certified report of quality control test results obtained from the lot(s) of material in the shipment. Label each unit of material to provide product identification sufficient for field identification and correlation to certified test results. Certify the specified physical properties as minimum average roll values (MARV).

Plastic coated manhole steps shall be injection molded of copolymer polypropylene, encapsulating a 1/2 inch grade 60 steel reinforcing bar. Plastic-coated manhole steps shall meet the performance test described in ASTM C-478, Paragraph II, and shall have an impact resistance of 300 ft.-lbs. with only minor deflection and no cracking or breaking. The steps shall resist pull out forces of 1500 lbs.

**c.Methods of Construction.** The construction methods used shall conform to Section 403.03 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction except as specified herein.

Excavation shall be carried to the depth and width required to permit the construction of the required base. The excavation width shall be greater than the base. The bottom of the excavation shall be trimmed to a uniform horizontal bed and be completely dewatered before any concrete is placed therein. Precast manhole bases and precast bottom sections are allowed.

Concrete block construction shall only be allowed for storm sewer manholes and inlets and shall be built of the size and dimensions shown on the Plans. The block shall be clean, laid in a full bed of mortar, and thoroughly bonded by completely filling the vertical end grooves with mortar so as to interlock with the adjacent block. The mortar beds and joints shall not exceed 3/4-inch thickness. The vertical joints are to be completely filled with the joints on the inside face rubbed full of mortar and struck smooth as the manhole, inlet or structure is built up. The entire outside face of the structure shall receive a 1/2" thick mortar coat and struck smooth. All masonry materials, sand, and water shall be heated to over 50°F during freezing weather, and the completed work shall be covered and protected from damage by freezing.

Circular precast manhole sections shall be constructed in accordance with the details as shown on the plans. Manhole stack units shall be constructed on level poured-in-place bases, precast concrete bases, or precast concrete bottom sections.

Precast cone sections shall be constructed in accordance with the details as shown on the plans. These units shall be eccentric for all manholes, precast or block. All structures shall be topped with a minimum of one, and a maximum of three, 2" tall, brick or precast adjustment courses.



Manholes, inlets, gate wells and structures shall be constructed within 2-1/2 inches of plumb.

**3 of 3**

Frames and cover castings shall be set in full mortar beds and pointed on the structure interior to a smooth, brushed finish. The covers shall be set flush with sidewalk, roadway pavement, or ground surfaces. The Engineer shall be notified prior to the final paving so as to allow inspection of the final casting adjustments for all utility structures. In gravel streets, covers shall be set six to eight inches below finished gravel surface.

Sewer pipes shall extend into structures a minimum of 1/2 inch and a maximum of 3 inches.

Flow channels for sewer structures shall be finished in accordance with the details as shown on the plans. All flow channels shall be screeded and floated to a smooth, uniform surface and troweled to a hard surface finish.

Stubs for future sewer connections shall be furnished and placed by the Contractor as shown on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer. Connections shall be properly supported and braced when not resting on original ground so that any settlement will not disturb the connection. Stubs shall consist of one length of sewer pipe, of the size indicated on the Plans, with a watertight plug.

The excavation shall be kept in a dry condition. All necessary dewatering shall be paid for separately in accordance with the Special Provision entitled "Dewatering".

All necessary adjustments for new structures shall be included in the cost of the structure.

Removal and/or abandonment of the temporary drainage structures shall be performed as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

**d. Measurement and Payment.** The completed work as measured shall be paid at the Contract Unit Price for the following Contract (Pay) Items:

<b><u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u></b>	<b><u>Pay Unit</u></b>
Dr Structure, Single Inlet.....	Each
Dr Structure, Inlet-Junction Chamber.....	Each

Payment for drainage structures includes furnishing the labor, equipment and materials for all necessary excavation, disposing of surplus excavated material, backfilling, and constructing the structure complete, including pipe connections and structure cleaning.

Payment for additional depth for drainage structures includes furnishing the labor, equipment, and materials for all necessary excavation, disposing of surplus excavated material, backfilling, and constructing the structure complete, including pipe connections and structure cleaning, for the portion of the structure which is deeper than 8 feet (including sump).

Payment for adjusting of drainage structure covers shall be included in payment for the structure. Drainage structure covers will be paid for separately.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #440 – FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY**

**1 of 1**

**DESCRIPTION**

This Detailed Specification is intended to supplement the current City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications for Construction with regard to Fire Hydrant Assembly.

**MATERIALS**

Fire hydrants shall be either the East Jordan Model Watermaster 5BR250 with traffic flange, or the Waterous Pacer Model WB67-250 with traffic flange. All fire hydrants shall have the following features: a 6 inch push-on tyton joint connection, ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11; one 5 inch storz connection; one 3-3/8 inch threaded Ann Arbor Standard pumper connection with 7-1/2 threads per inch and 4.05 in. O.D.; 1-3/8 inch pentagon operating and cap nuts (1-3/8 in. point-to-flat at top; 1-7/16 in. point-to-flat at base); open left; breakable flange construction; no barrel drain; and a painted red finish. Depth of bury (bottom of pipe to ground surface) is generally 6 feet but may vary depending on specific site conditions. The pumper nozzles must be 21 in. ± 3 in. above finished grade, and the breakable traffic flange must be between finished grade and 8 in. above finished grade. Fire hydrant extensions for Waterous hydrants shall be Waterous Part # K562. Extensions for East Jordan hydrants shall be hydrant model 5BR250 extension kits. All fire hydrants must be certified by Underwriters Laboratory (UL) or the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) for use in a potable water system.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

**PAY ITEM**

**PAY UNIT**

Fire Hydrant Assembly

Each

Fire hydrant assemblies shall be measured per unit constructed and paid for on the basis of unit price each. The unit price for fire hydrant assemblies shall include a 6-inch gate valve in box, 3 lineal feet of 6 inch pipe, an approved hydrant with traffic flange, and a thrust block. Any required extension will be paid for separately, on a per each installed basis.

**DETAILED SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
ITEM #702 – EROSION CONTROL, INLET PROTECTION  
ITEM #703 – EROSION CONTROL, SILT FENCE**

**DESCRIPTION**

The Contractor shall furnish, place, maintain, and remove soil erosion and sedimentation control measures, including but not limited to, silt fence and fabric filter protection at all drainage structures, all in accordance with all applicable City (and other governmental agencies) codes and standards, as directed by the Engineer, as detailed in the Standard Specifications, and as shown on the Plans.

This work consists of installing and maintaining inlet filters and silt fence in accordance with Section 208 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction and as shown on the plans. Filters in existing and proposed inlets, as well as silt fence downstream of construction area, shall be installed in order to minimize the erosion of soil and the sedimentation of water courses. The related work includes the installation, maintenance, and removal of the filters and fence, cleaning as required during the performance of the project work, removing and disposing of accumulated sediment, and replacement of filters if required by the Engineer so as to provide a properly working inlet filter and a well-drained site.

**MATERIALS**

The inlet protection filters shall be in accordance with the REGULAR FLOW SILTSACK® manufactured by ACF Environmental (800) 448-3636; FLEXSTORM® Style FX manufactured by Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc. (800) 821-6710; CATCH-ALL® manufactured by Price & Company (866) 960-4300, SLOT GUARD® manufactured by Ertec Environmental Systems (866) 521-0724, or Engineer approved equal.

The Contractor shall submit product data sheets and a sample of the filter material for inlet filters and silt fence for Engineer approval prior to ordering materials.

**METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION**

The Contractor shall install, maintain, clean, and re-install and/or replace inlet filters and silt fence in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall dispose of debris off-site.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Soil erosion and sedimentation control items shall be field measured and paid for at the Contract Unit Prices for their respective Contract (Pay) Items as follows:

<b><u>PAY ITEM</u></b>	<b><u>PAY UNIT</u></b>
Erosion Control, Inlet Protection	Each
Erosion Control, Silt Fence	Foot

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

## APPENDIX

**ATTACHMENT B**  
**GENERAL DECLARATIONS**

City of Ann Arbor  
Guy C. Larcom Municipal Building  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, as Bidder, declares that this Bid is made in good faith, without fraud or collusion with any person or persons bidding on the same Contract; that this Bidder has carefully read and examined the bid documents, including City Nondiscrimination requirements and Declaration of Compliance Form, Living Wage requirements and Declaration of Compliance Form, Prevailing Wage requirements and Declaration of Compliance Form, Vendor Conflict of Interest Form, Notice of Pre-Bid Conference, General Information, Bid, Bid Forms, Contract, Bond Forms, General Conditions, Standard Specifications, Detailed Specifications, all Addenda, and the Plans (if applicable) and understands them. The Bidder declares that it conducted a full investigation at the site and of the work proposed and is fully informed as to the nature of the work and the conditions relating to the work's performance. The Bidder also declares that it has extensive experience in successfully completing projects similar to this one.

The Bidder acknowledges that it has not received or relied upon any representations or warrants of any nature whatsoever from the City of Ann Arbor, its agents or employees, and that this Bid is based solely upon the Bidder's own independent business judgment.

The undersigned proposes to perform all work shown on the plans or described in the bid documents, including any addenda issued, and to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus, and other means of construction to do all the work, furnish all the materials, and complete the work in strict accordance with all terms of the Contract of which this Bid is one part.

In accordance with these bid documents, and Addenda numbered \_\_\_\_\_, the undersigned, as Bidder, proposes to perform at the sites in and/or around Ann Arbor, Michigan, all the work included herein for the amounts set forth in the Bid Forms.

The Bidder declares that it has become fully familiar with the liquidated damage clauses for completion times and for compliance with City Code Chapter 112, understands and agrees that the liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of non-compliance and do not cover actual damages that may be shown and agrees that if awarded the Contract, all liquidated damage clauses form part of the Contract.

The Bidder declares that it has become fully familiar with the provisions of Chapter 14, Section 1:320 (Prevailing wages) and Chapter 23 (Living Wage) of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor and that it understands and agrees to comply, to the extent applicable to employees providing services to the City under this Contract, with the wage and reporting requirements stated in the City Code provisions cited. Bidder certifies that the statements contained in the City Prevailing Wage and Living Wage Declaration of Compliance Forms are true and correct. Bidder further agrees that the cited provisions of Chapter 14 and Chapter 23 form a part of this Contract.

The Bidder declares that it has become familiar with the City Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form and certifies that the statement contained therein is true and correct.

The Bidder encloses a certified check or Bid Bond in the amount of 5% of the total of the Bid Price. The Bidder agrees both to contract for the work and to furnish the necessary Bonds and insurance documentation within 10 days after being notified of the acceptance of the Bid.

If this Bid is accepted by the City and the Bidder fails to contract and furnish the required Bonds and insurance documentation within 10 days after being notified of the acceptance of this Bid, then the Bidder shall be considered to have abandoned the Contract and the certified check or Bid Bond accompanying this Bid shall become due and payable to the City.

If the Bidder enters into the Contract in accordance with this Bid, or if this Bid is rejected, then the accompanying check or Bid Bond shall be returned to the Bidder.

In submitting this Bid, it is understood that the right is reserved by the City to accept any Bid, to reject any or all Bids, to waive irregularities and/or informalities in any Bid, and to make the award in any manner the City believes to be in its best interest.

SIGNED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bidder's Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature of Bidder

\_\_\_\_\_  
Official Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name of Signer Above)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address for Award Notice

**ATTACHMENT C**  
**LEGAL STATUS OF BIDDER**

(The bidder shall fill out the appropriate form and strike out the other three.)

Bidder declares that it is:

\* A corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, for whom \_\_\_\_\_, bearing the office title of \_\_\_\_\_, whose signature is affixed to this Bid, is authorized to execute contracts.

**NOTE: If not incorporated in Michigan, please attach the corporation's Certificate of Authority**

• A limited liability company doing business under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, whom \_\_\_\_\_ bearing the title of \_\_\_\_\_ whose signature is affixed to this proposal, is authorized to execute contract on behalf of the LLC.

\* A partnership, organized under the laws of the state of \_\_\_\_\_ and filed in the county of \_\_\_\_\_, whose members are (list all members and the street and mailing address of each) (attach separate sheet if necessary):

---

---

---

---

---

\* An individual, whose signature with address, is affixed to this Bid: \_\_\_\_\_  
(initial here)

**Authorized Official**

\_\_\_\_\_ **Date** \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_

(Print) Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company:

---

Address:

---

Contact Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Fax ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Email \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT D  
PREVAILING WAGE DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE**

The “wage and employment requirements” of Section 1:320 of Chapter 14 of Title I of the Ann Arbor City Code mandates that the city not enter any contract, understanding or other arrangement for a public improvement for or on behalf of the city unless the contract provides that all craftsmen, mechanics and laborers employed directly on the site in connection with said improvements, including said employees of subcontractors, shall receive the prevailing wage for the corresponding classes of craftsmen, mechanics and laborers, as determined by statistics for the Ann Arbor area compiled by the United States Department of Labor. Where the contract and the Ann Arbor City Code are silent as to definitions of terms required in determining contract compliance with regard to prevailing wages, the definitions provided in the Davis-Bacon Act as amended (40 U.S.C. 278-a to 276-a-7) for the terms shall be used. Further, to the extent that any employees of the contractor providing services under this contract are not part of the class of craftsmen, mechanics and laborers who receive a prevailing wage in conformance with section 1:320 of Chapter 14 of Title I of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor, employees shall be paid a prescribed minimum level of compensation (i.e. Living Wage) for the time those employees perform work on the contract in conformance with section 1:815 of Chapter 23 of Title I of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor.

At the request of the city, any contractor or subcontractor shall provide satisfactory proof of compliance with this provision.

The Contractor agrees:

- (a) To pay each of its employees whose wage level is required to comply with federal, state or local prevailing wage law, for work covered or funded by this contract with the City,
- (b) To require each subcontractor performing work covered or funded by this contract with the City to pay each of its employees the applicable prescribed wage level under the conditions stated in subsection (a) or (b) above.
- (c) To provide to the City payroll records or other documentation within ten (10) business days from the receipt of a request by the City.
- (d) To permit access to work sites to City representatives for the purposes of monitoring compliance, and investigating complaints or non-compliance.

The undersigned states that he/she has the requisite authority to act on behalf of his/her employer in these matters and has offered to provide the services in accordance with the terms of the wage and employment provisions of the Chapter 14 of the Ann Arbor City Code. The undersigned certifies that he/she has read and is familiar with the terms of Section 1:320 of Chapter 14 of the Ann Arbor City Code and by executing this Declaration of Compliance obligates his/her employer and any subcontractor employed by it to perform work on the contract to the wage and employment requirements stated herein. The undersigned further acknowledges and agrees that if it is found to be in violation of the wage and employment requirements of Section 1:320 of the Chapter 14 of the Ann Arbor City Code it shall have been deemed a material breach of the terms of the contract and grounds for termination of same by the City.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative    Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name and Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address, City, State, Zip

\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone/Email address

Questions about this form? Contact Procurement Office City of Ann Arbor Phone: 734/794-6500



## ATTACHMENT E

### LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE

The Ann Arbor Living Wage Ordinance (Section 1:811-1:821 of Chapter 23 of Title I of the Code) requires that an employer who is (a) a contractor providing services to or for the City for a value greater than \$10,000 for any twelve-month contract term, or (b) a recipient of federal, state, or local grant funding administered by the City for a value greater than \$10,000, or (c) a recipient of financial assistance awarded by the City for a value greater than \$10,000, shall pay its employees a prescribed minimum level of compensation (i.e., Living Wage) for the time those employees perform work on the contract or in connection with the grant or financial assistance. The Living Wage must be paid to these employees for the length of the contract/program.

*Companies employing fewer than 5 persons and non-profits employing fewer than 10 persons are exempt from compliance with the Living Wage Ordinance. If this exemption applies to your company/non-profit agency please check here  No. of employees\_\_*

The Contractor or Grantee agrees:

- (a) To pay each of its employees whose wage level is not required to comply with federal, state or local prevailing wage law, for work covered or funded by a contract with or grant from the City, no less than the Living Wage. The current Living Wage is defined as \$14.05/hour for those employers that provide employee health care (as defined in the Ordinance at Section 1:815 Sec. 1 (a)), or no less than \$15.66/hour for those employers that do not provide health care. The Contractor or Grantor understands that the Living Wage is adjusted and established annually on April 30 in accordance with the Ordinance and covered employers shall be required to pay the adjusted amount thereafter to be in compliance with Section 1:815(3).

**Check the applicable box below which applies to your workforce**

Employees who are assigned to any covered City contract/grant will be paid at or above the applicable living wage without health benefits

Employees who are assigned to any covered City contract/grant will be paid at or above the applicable living wage with health benefits

- (b) To post a notice approved by the City regarding the applicability of the Living Wage Ordinance in every work place or other location in which employees or other persons contracting for employment are working.
- (c) To provide to the City payroll records or other documentation within ten (10) business days from the receipt of a request by the City.
- (d) To permit access to work sites to City representatives for the purposes of monitoring compliance, and investigating complaints or non-compliance.
- (e) To take no action that would reduce the compensation, wages, fringe benefits, or leave available to any employee covered by the Living Wage Ordinance or any person contracted for employment and covered by the Living Wage Ordinance in order to pay the living wage required by the Living Wage Ordinance.

The undersigned states that he/she has the requisite authority to act on behalf of his/her employer in these matters and has offered to provide the services or agrees to accept financial assistance in accordance with the terms of the Living Wage Ordinance. The undersigned certifies that he/she has read and is familiar with the terms of the Living Wage Ordinance, obligates the Employer/Grantee to those terms and acknowledges that if his/her employer is found to be in violation of Ordinance it may be subject to civil penalties and termination of the awarded contract or grant of financial assistance.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name and Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone/Email address

## Attachment F

# CITY OF ANN ARBOR LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE

**RATE EFFECTIVE APRIL 30, 2021 - ENDING APRIL 29, 2022**

**\$14.05 per hour**

If the employer provides health care benefits\*

**\$15.66 per hour**

If the employer does **NOT** provide health care benefits\*

Employers providing services to or for the City of Ann Arbor or recipients of grants or financial assistance from the City of Ann Arbor for a value of more than \$10,000 in a twelve-month period of time must pay those employees performing work on a City of Ann Arbor contract or grant, the above living wage.

## **ENFORCEMENT**

The City of Ann Arbor may recover back wages either administratively or through court action for the employees that have been underpaid in violation of the law. Persons denied payment of the living wage have the right to bring a civil action for damages in addition to any action taken by the City.

Violation of this Ordinance is punishable by fines of not more than \$500/violation plus costs, with each day being considered a separate violation. Additionally, the City of Ann Arbor has the right to modify, terminate, cancel or suspend a contract in the event of a violation of the Ordinance.

\* Health Care benefits include those paid for by the employer or making an employer contribution toward the purchase of health care. The employee contribution must not exceed \$.50 an hour for an average work week; and the employer cost or contribution must equal no less than \$1/hr for the average work week.

**The Law Requires Employers to Display This Poster Where Employees Can Readily See It.**

**For Additional Information or to File a Complaint contact  
Colin Spencer at 734/794-6500 or [cspencer@a2gov.org](mailto:cspencer@a2gov.org)**



**ATTACHEMENT G**

<b>Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form</b>
--

All vendors interested in conducting business with the City of Ann Arbor must complete and return the Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form in order to be eligible to be awarded a contract. Please note that all vendors are subject to comply with the City of Ann Arbor’s conflict of interest policies as stated within the certification section below.

If a vendor has a relationship with a City of Ann Arbor official or employee, an immediate family member of a City of Ann Arbor official or employee, the vendor shall disclose the information required below.

1. No City official or employee or City employee’s immediate family member has an ownership interest in vendor’s company or is deriving personal financial gain from this contract.
2. No retired or separated City official or employee who has been retired or separated from the City for less than one (1) year has an ownership interest in vendor’s Company.
3. No City employee is contemporaneously employed or prospectively to be employed with the vendor.
4. Vendor hereby declares it has not and will not provide gifts or hospitality of any dollar value or any other gratuities to any City employee or elected official to obtain or maintain a contract.
5. Please note any exceptions below:

<b>Conflict of Interest Disclosure*</b>	
Name of City of Ann Arbor employees, elected officials or immediate family members with whom there may be a potential conflict of interest.	<input type="checkbox"/> Relationship to employee <hr/> <input type="checkbox"/> Interest in vendor’s company <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please describe in box below)

\*Disclosing a potential conflict of interest does not disqualify vendors. In the event vendors do not disclose potential conflicts of interest and they are detected by the City, vendor will be exempt from doing business with the City.

<b>I certify that this Conflict of Interest Disclosure has been examined by me and that its contents are true and correct to my knowledge and belief and I have the authority to so certify on behalf of the Vendor by my signature below:</b>		
<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Vendor Phone Number</b>	
<b>Signature of Vendor Authorized Representative</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Printed Name of Vendor Authorized Representative</b>

Questions about this form? Contact Procurement Office City of Ann Arbor Phone: 734/794-6500, [procurement@a2gov.org](mailto:procurement@a2gov.org)

# ATTACHMENT H

## DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE

### Non-Discrimination Ordinance

The "non discrimination by city contractors" provision of the City of Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance (Ann Arbor City Code Chapter 112, Section 9:158) requires all contractors proposing to do business with the City to treat employees in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity and does not discriminate against any of their employees, any City employee working with them, or any applicant for employment on the basis of actual or perceived age, arrest record, color, disability, educational association, familial status, family responsibilities, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, height, HIV status, marital status, national origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, source of income, veteran status, victim of domestic violence or stalking, or weight. It also requires that the contractors include a similar provision in all subcontracts that they execute for City work or programs.

In addition the City Non-Discrimination Ordinance requires that all contractors proposing to do business with the City of Ann Arbor must satisfy the contract compliance administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator. A copy of that policy may be obtained from the Purchasing Manager

The Contractor agrees:

- (a) To comply with the terms of the City of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance and contract compliance administrative policy, including but not limited to an acceptable affirmative action program if applicable.
- (b) To post the City of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance Notice in every work place or other location in which employees or other persons are contracted to provide services under a contract with the City.
- (c) To provide documentation within the specified time frame in connection with any workforce verification, compliance review or complaint investigation.
- (d) To permit access to employees and work sites to City representatives for the purposes of monitoring compliance, or investigating complaints of non-compliance.

The undersigned states that he/she has the requisite authority to act on behalf of his/her employer in these matters and has offered to provide the services in accordance with the terms of the Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance. The undersigned certifies that he/she has read and is familiar with the terms of the Non-Discrimination Ordinance, obligates the Contractor to those terms and acknowledges that if his/her employer is found to be in violation of Ordinance it may be subject to civil penalties and termination of the awarded contract.

---

Company Name

---

Signature of Authorized Representative	Date
--	------

---

Print Name and Title

---

Address, City, State, Zip

---

Phone/Email Address

**Questions about the Notice or the City Administrative Policy, Please contact:**  
Procurement Office of the City of Ann Arbor  
(734) 794-6500

# ATTACHMENT I

## **CITY OF ANN ARBOR NON-DISCRIMINATION ORDINANCE**

Relevant provisions of Chapter 112, Nondiscrimination, of the Ann Arbor City Code are included below.  
You can review the entire ordinance at [www.a2gov.org/humanrights](http://www.a2gov.org/humanrights).

**Intent:** It is the intent of the city that no individual be denied equal protection of the laws; nor shall any individual be denied the enjoyment of his or her civil or political rights or be discriminated against because of actual or perceived age, arrest record, color, disability, educational association, familial status, family responsibilities, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, height, HIV status, marital status, national origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, source of income, veteran status, victim of domestic violence or stalking, or weight.

**Discriminatory Employment Practices:** No person shall discriminate in the hire, employment, compensation, work classifications, conditions or terms, promotion or demotion, or termination of employment of any individual. No person shall discriminate in limiting membership, conditions of membership or termination of membership in any labor union or apprenticeship program.

**Discriminatory Effects:** No person shall adopt, enforce or employ any policy or requirement which has the effect of creating unequal opportunities according to actual or perceived age, arrest record, color, disability, educational association, familial status, family responsibilities, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, height, HIV status, marital status, national origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, source of income, veteran status, victim of domestic violence or stalking, or weight for an individual to obtain housing, employment or public accommodation, except for a bona fide business necessity. Such a necessity does not arise due to a mere inconvenience or because of suspected objection to such a person by neighbors, customers or other persons.

**Nondiscrimination by City Contractors:** All contractors proposing to do business with the City of Ann Arbor shall satisfy the contract compliance administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator in accordance with the guidelines of this section. All city contractors shall ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity and tends to eliminate inequality based upon any classification protected by this chapter. All contractors shall agree not to discriminate against an employee or applicant for employment with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, or a matter directly or indirectly related to employment, because of any applicable protected classification. All contractors shall be required to post a copy of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance at all work locations where its employees provide services under a contract with the city.

**Complaint Procedure:** If any individual believes there has been a violation of this chapter, he/she may file a complaint with the City's Human Rights Commission. The complaint must be filed within 180 calendar days from the date of the individual's knowledge of the allegedly discriminatory action or 180 calendar days from the date when the individual should have known of the allegedly discriminatory action. A complaint that is not filed within this timeframe cannot be considered by the Human Rights Commission. To file a complaint, first complete the complaint form, which is available at [www.a2gov.org/humanrights](http://www.a2gov.org/humanrights). Then submit it to the Human Rights Commission by e-mail ([hrc@a2gov.org](mailto:hrc@a2gov.org)), by mail (Ann Arbor Human Rights Commission, PO Box 8647, Ann Arbor, MI 48107), or in person (City Clerk's Office). For further information, please call the commission at 734-794-6141 or e-mail the commission at [hrc@a2gov.org](mailto:hrc@a2gov.org).

**Private Actions For Damages or Injunctive Relief:** To the extent allowed by law, an individual who is the victim of discriminatory action in violation of this chapter may bring a civil action for appropriate injunctive relief or damages or both against the person(s) who acted in violation of this chapter.

THIS IS AN OFFICIAL GOVERNMENT NOTICE AND  
MUST BE DISPLAYED WHERE EMPLOYEES CAN READILY SEE IT.

## MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION CERTIFIED PAYROLL

COMPLETION OF CERTIFIED PAYROLL FORM FULFILLS THE MINIMUM MDOT PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

(1) NAME OF CONTRACTOR / SUBCONTRACTOR (CIRCLE ONE) (2) ADDRESS

(3) PAYROLL NO. (4) FOR WEEK ENDING (5) PROJECT AND LOCATION (6) CONTRACT ID

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d) DAY AND DATE							(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j) DEDUCTIONS						(k)		
			HOURS WORKED ON PROJECT												TOTAL HOURS ON PROJECT	PROJECT RATE OF PAY	PROJECT RATE OF FRINGE PAY	GROSS PROJECT EARNED	GROSS WEEKLY EARNED	TOTAL WEEKLY HOURS WORKED ALL JOBS		FICA	FEDERAL
EMPLOYEE INFORMATION	WORK CLASSIFICATION	Hour Type								0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:										0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S								0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:										0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S								0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:										0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S								0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:										0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S								0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:										0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S								0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:										0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S								0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:										0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00

Date \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Signatory Party) \_\_\_\_\_ (Title)

do hereby state:

(1) That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

\_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Contractor or Subcontractor)  
 \_\_\_\_\_; that during the payroll period commencing on the \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Building or Work)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and ending the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_,  
 all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said

\_\_\_\_\_ from the full  
 (Contractor or Subcontractor)

weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part 3 (29 C.F.R. Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Stat. 108, 72 Stat. 967; 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. § 3145), and described below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed.

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor.

(4) That:

(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR PROGRAMS

- in addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such employees, except as noted in section 4(c) below.

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

- Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the contract, except as noted in section 4(c) below.

(c) EXCEPTIONS

EXCEPTION (CRAFT)	EXPLANATION

REMARKS:  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURE

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 231 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE.

## FEDERAL WAGE RATES



"General Decision Number: MI20220001 01/21/2022

Superseded General Decision Number: MI20210001

State: Michigan

Construction Types: Highway (Highway, Airport & Bridge  
xxxxx  
and Sewer/Incid. to Hwy.)

Counties: Michigan Statewide.

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658.

Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60).

If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022, Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$15.00 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2022.

If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022, Executive Order 13658 generally

applies to the contract. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$11.25 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2022.

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/07/2022
1	01/21/2022

CARP0004-004 06/01/2019

REMAINDER OF STATE

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER ( Piledriver).....	\$ 27.62	20.59
-----		
-----		

CARP0004-005 06/01/2018

LIVINGSTON (Townships of Brighton, Deerfield, Genoa, Hartland, Oeola & Tyrone), MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, SANILAC, ST. CLAIR AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Piledriver).....	\$ 30.50	27.28

-----  
-----

ELEC0017-005 06/01/2021

STATEWIDE

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction		
Groundman/Driver.....	\$ 29.11	7.20+32%
Journeyman Signal Tech, Communications Tech, Tower Tech & Fiber Optic Splicers.	\$ 42.55	7.20+32%
Journeyman Specialist.....	\$ 48.93	7.20+32%
Operator A.....	\$ 35.96	7.20+32%
Operator B.....	\$ 33.57	7.20+32%

Classifications

Journeyman Specialist: Refers to a crew of only one person working alone.

Operator A: Shall be proficient in operating all power equipment including: Backhoe, Excavator, Directional Bore and Boom/Digger truck.

Operator B: Shall be proficient in operating any 2 of the above mentioned pieces of equipment listed under Operator A.

-----  
-----

ENGI0324-003 06/01/2021

ALCONA, ALPENA, ARENAC, BAY, CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GRATIOT, HURON, INGHAM, IOSCO, ISABELLA, JACKSON, LAPEER, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MIDLAND, MONROE, MONTMORENCY, OAKLAND, OGEMAW, OSCODA, OTSEGO, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST. CLAIR, SANILAC, SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (Steel Erection)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 48.02	24.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 49.02	24.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 46.52	24.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 47.52	24.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 45.02	24.85
GROUP 6.....	\$ 46.02	24.85
GROUP 7.....	\$ 44.75	24.85
GROUP 8.....	\$ 45.75	24.85
GROUP 9.....	\$ 44.30	24.85
GROUP 10.....	\$ 45.30	24.85
GROUP 11.....	\$ 43.57	24.85
GROUP 12.....	\$ 44.57	24.85
GROUP 13.....	\$ 43.21	24.85
GROUP 14.....	\$ 44.21	24.85
GROUP 15.....	\$ 42.57	24.85
GROUP 16.....	\$ 39.37	24.85
GROUP 17.....	\$ 24.89	12.00
GROUP 18.....	\$ 28.38	12.00

FOOTNOTE:

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July,  
Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib  
400' or longer

GROUP 2: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib  
400' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 3: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib  
300' or longer

GROUP 4: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib  
300' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 5: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib  
220' or longer

GROUP 6: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib  
220' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 7: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib  
140' or longer

GROUP 8: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib  
140' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 9: Tower crane & derrick operator (where operator's work station is 50 ft. or more above first sub-level)

GROUP 10: Tower crane & derrick operator (where operator's work station is 50 ft. or more above first sub-level) on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 11: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib  
120' or longer

GROUP 12: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib  
120' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 13: Crane operator; job mechanic and 3 drum hoist and excavator

GROUP 14: Crane operator on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 15: Hoisting operator; 2 drum hoist and rubber  
tired  
backhoe

GROUP 16: Forklift and 1 drum hoist

GROUP 17: Compressor or welder operator

GROUP 18: Oiler

-----  
-----

ENGI0324-004 06/01/2021

AREA 1: ALLEGAN, BARRY, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS,  
EATON,  
HILLSDALE, IONIA, KALAMAZOO, KENT, LAKE, MANISTEE, MASON,  
MECOSTA, MONTCALM, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OSCEOLA,  
OTTAWA,  
ST. JOSEPH, VAN BUREN

AREA 2: ANTRIM, BENZIE, CHARLEVOIX, EMMET, GRAND TRAVERSE,  
KALKASKA, LEELANAU, MISSAUKEE AND WEXFORD COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (Steel Erection)		
AREA 1		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 48.02	24.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 44.75	24.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 43.21	24.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 39.37	24.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 24.89	12.00
GROUP 6.....	\$ 28.38	12.00
AREA 2		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 48.02	24.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 44.75	24.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 43.21	24.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 39.37	24.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 24.89	12.00
GROUP 6.....	\$ 28.38	12.00

FOOTNOTES:

Crane operator with main boom and jib 300' or longer:  
\$1.50  
additional to the group 1 rate. Crane operator with main  
boom and jib 400' or longer: \$3.00 additional to the  
group  
1 rate.

PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of  
July,  
Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Crane Operator with main boom & jib 400', 300',  
or  
220' or longer.

GROUP 2: Crane Operator with main boom & jib 140' or  
longer,  
Tower Crane; Gantry Crane; Whirley Derrick.

GROUP 3: Regular Equipment Operator, Crane, Dozer,  
Loader,  
Hoist, Straddle Wagon, Mechanic, Grader and Hydro  
Excavator.

GROUP 4: Air Tugger (single drum), Material Hoist Pump  
6" or  
over, Elevators, Brokk Concrete Breaker.

GROUP 5: Air Compressor, Welder, Generators, Conveyors

GROUP 6: Oiler and fire tender

-----  
-----

ENGI0324-005 09/01/2021

AREA 1: GENESEE, LAPEER, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MONROE,  
OAKLAND,  
ST. CLAIR, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

AREA 2: ALCONA, ALLEGAN, ALGER, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KWEENAW, LAKE, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (Underground construction (including sewer))		
AREA 1:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 37.63	24.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 32.90	24.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 32.17	24.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 31.60	24.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 23.15	12.05
AREA 2:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.92	24.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 31.03	24.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 30.53	24.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 30.25	24.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 23.15	12.05

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Backfiller tamper; Backhoe; Batch plant operator (concrete); Clamshell; Concrete paver (2 drums or larger); Conveyor loader (Euclid type); Crane (crawler, truck type or pile driving); Dozer; Dragline; Elevating grader; Endloader; Gradall (and similar type machine); Grader; Mechanic; Power shovel; Roller (asphalt); Scraper



(self-propelled or tractor drawn); Side boom tractor (type D-4 or equivalent and larger); Slip form paver; Slope paver; Trencher (over 8 ft. digging capacity); Well drilling rig; Concrete pump with boom operator; Hydro Excavator

GROUP 2: Boom truck (power swing type boom); Crusher; Hoist; Pump (1 or more - 6-in. discharge or larger - gas or diesel- powered or powered by generator of 300 amperes or more - inclusive of generator); Side boom tractor (smaller than type D-4 or equivalent); Tractor (pneu-tired, other than backhoe or front end loader); Trencher (8-ft. digging capacity and smaller); Vac Truck and End dump operator;

GROUP 3: Air compressors (600 cfm or larger); Air compressors (2 or more-less than 600 cfm); Boom truck (non-swinging, non- powered type boom); Concrete breaker (self-propelled or truck mounted - includes compressor); Concrete paver (1 drum-1/2 yd. or larger); Elevator (other than passenger); Maintenance person; Pump (2 or more-4-in. up to 6-in. discharge-gas or diesel powered - excluding submersible pumps); Pumpcrete machine (and similar equipment); Wagon drill (multiple); Welding machine or generator (2 or more-300 amp. or larger - gas or diesel powered)

GROUP 4: Boiler; Concrete saw (40 hp or over); Curing machine (self-propelled); Farm tractor (with attachment); Finishing machine (concrete); Hydraulic pipe pushing machine; Mulching equipment; Pumps (2 or more up to 4-in. discharge, if used 3 hours or more a day, gas or diesel powered - excluding submersible pumps); Roller (other than asphalt); Stump remover; Trencher (service); Vibrating compaction equipment, self-propelled (6 ft. wide or over); Sweeper (Wayne type); Water wagon and Extend-a boom forklift

Group 5: Fire Person, Oiler

-----  
-----  
\* ENGI0324-006 06/01/2021

GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW, WAYNE,  
ALCONA,  
ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY,  
BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX,  
CHEBOYGAN,  
CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON,  
EATON,  
EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT,  
HILLSDALE,  
HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA,  
JACKSON,  
KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER,  
LEELANAU,  
LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE,  
MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM,  
MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON,  
OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON,  
SAGINAW, ST. CLARE, ST. JOSEPH, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT,  
SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Power equipment operators:  
(AIRPORT, BRIDGE & HIGHWAY  
CONSTRUCTION)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 36.86	24.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 30.13	24.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 29.52	24.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 29.40	24.85

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt plant operator; Crane operator (does not include work on bridge construction projects when the crane operator is erecting structural components); Dragline

operator; Shovel operator; Locomotive operator; Paver operator (5 bags or more); Elevating grader operator; Pile driving operator; Roller operator (asphalt); Blade grader operator; Trenching machine operator (ladder or wheel type); Auto-grader; Slip form paver; Self-propelled or tractor-drawn scraper; Conveyor loader operator (Euclid type); Endloader operator (1 yd. capacity and over); Bulldozer; Hoisting engineer; Tractor operator; Finishing machine operator (asphalt); Mechanic; Pump operator (6-

in. discharge or over, gas, diesel powered or generator of 300 amp. or larger); Shouldering or gravel distributing machine

operator (self-propelled); Backhoe (with over 3/8 yd. bucket); Side boom tractor (type D-4 or equivalent or larger); Tube finisher (slip form paving); Gradall (and similar type machine); Asphalt paver (self-propelled); Asphalt planer (self-propelled); Batch plant (concrete-central mix); Slurry machine (asphalt); Concrete

pump (3 in. and over); Roto-mill; Swinging boom truck (over

12 ton capacity); Hydro demolisher (water blaster); Farm-type tractor with attached pan; Vacuum truck operator;

Batch Plant (concrete dry batch); Concrete Saw Operator (40h.p. or over); Tractor Operator (farm type); Finishing Machine Operator (concrete); Grader Operator (self-propelled fine grade or form (concrete)).

GROUP 2: Screening plant operator; Washing plant operator;

Crusher operator; Backhoe (with 3/8 yd. bucket or less); Side boom tractor (smaller than D-4 type or equivalent); Sweeper (Wayne type and similar equipment); Greese Truck; Air Compressor Operator (600 cu.ft. per min or more); Air Compressor Operator (two or more, less than 600 cfm);

GROUP 3: Boiler fire tender; Tractor operator (farm type with attachment); Concrete Breaker; Wagon Drill Operator;

GROUP 4: Oiler; Fire tender; Trencher (service);  
 Flexplane  
 operator; Cleftplane operator; Boom or winch hoist truck  
 operator; Endloader operator \*under 1 yd. capacity);  
 Roller  
 Operator (other than asphalt); Curing equipment operator  
 (self-propelled); Power bin operator; Plant drier (6 ft.  
 wide or over); Guard post driver operator (power driven);  
 All mulching equipment; Stump remover; Concrete pump  
 (under  
 3-in.); Mesh installer (self-propelled); End dump; Skid  
 Steer.

-----  
 -----

ENGI0324-007 05/01/2021

ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC,  
 HOUGHTON,  
 IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE,  
 ONTONAGON  
 AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment		
(Steel Erection)		
Compressor, welder and forklift.....	\$ 35.90	24.60
Crane operator, main boom & jib 120' or longer.....	\$ 42.37	24.60
Crane operator, main boom & jib 140' or longer.....	\$ 42.67	24.60
Crane operator, main boom & jib 220' or longer.....	\$ 43.26	24.60
Mechanic with truck and tools.....	\$ 41.50	24.60
Oiler and fireman.....	\$ 34.36	24.60
Regular operator.....	\$ 39.72	24.60

-----  
 -----

\* ENGI0324-008 10/01/2020

ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA,  
 BARRY,  
 BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX,  
 CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA,  
 DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND  
 TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM,  
 IONIA,  
 IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT,  
 KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON,  
 LUCE,  
 MACKINAC, MACOMB, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA,  
 MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY,  
 MONROE,  
 MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OAKLAND, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON,  
 OSCEOLA,  
 OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW,  
 ST.  
 CLARE, ST. JOSEPH, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE,  
 TUSCOLA,  
 VAN BUREN, WASHTENAW, WAYNE AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (Sewer Relining)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.37	14.31
GROUP 2.....	\$ 33.33	14.31

SEWER RELINING CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Operation of audio-visual closed circuit TV  
 system,  
 including remote in-ground cutter and other equipment  
 used  
 in connection with the CCTV system

GROUP 2: Operation of hot water heaters and circulation  
 systems, water jettors and vacuum and mechanical debris  
 removal systems

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators - gas distribution and duct installation work:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 33.48	24.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 31.45	24.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 30.35	24.85

SCOPE OF WORK: The construction, installation, treating and  
reconditioning of pipelines transporting gas vapors  
within  
cities, towns, subdivisions, suburban areas, or within  
private property boundaries, up to and including private  
meter settings of private industrial, governmental or  
other  
premises, more commonly referred to as ""distribution  
work,""  
starting from the first metering station, connection,  
similar or related facility, of the main or cross country  
pipeline and including duct installation.

Group 1: Backhoe, crane, grader, mechanic, dozer (D-6  
equivalent or larger), side boom (D-4 equivalent or  
larger), trencher(except service), endloader (2 yd.  
capacity or greater).

GROUP 2: Dozer (less than D-6 equivalent), endloader  
(under  
2 yd. capacity), side boom (under D-4 capacity),  
backfiller, pumps (1 or 2 of 6-inch discharge or  
greater),  
boom truck (with powered boom), tractor (wheel type other  
than backhoe or front endloader). Tamper (self-  
propelled),  
boom truck (with non-powered boom), concrete saw (20 hp  
or  
larger), pumps (2 to 4 under 6-inch discharge),  
compressor  
(2 or more or when one is used continuously into the  
second  
day) and trencher(service).

GROUP 3: Oiler, hydraulic pipe pushing machine, grease person and hydrostatic testing operator.

-----  
-----

IRON0008-007 06/01/2021

ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC,  
HOUGHTON,  
IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE,  
ONTONAGON  
AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker - pre-engineered metal building erector.....	\$ 23.70	6.95
IRONWORKER		
General contracts		
\$10,000,000 or greater.....	\$ 36.45	27.65
General contracts less than \$10,000,000.....	\$ 36.45	27.65

    Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, July 4th,  
Labor  
    Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.

-----  
-----

IRON0025-002 06/01/2021

ALCONA, ALPENA, ARENAC, BAY, CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CLINTON,  
CRAWFORD, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GRATIOT, HURON, INGHAM, IOSCO,  
ISABELLA, JACKSON, LAPEER, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MIDLAND,  
MONTMORENCY, OAKLAND, OGEMAW, OSCODA, OTSEGO, PRESQUE ISLE,  
ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, SANILAC, SHIAWASSEE, ST. CLAIR,  
TUSCOLA,  
WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

Ironworker - pre-engineered metal building erector		
Alcona, Alpena, Arenac, Cheboygan, Clare, Clinton, Crawford, Gladwin, Gratiot, Huron, Ingham, Iosco, Isabella, Jackson, Lapeer, Livingston (west of Burkhardt Road), Montmorency, Ogemaw, Oscoda, Otsego, Presque Isle, Roscommon, Sanilac, Shiawassee, Tuscola & Washtenaw (west of U.S. 23).	\$ 24.26	22.11
Bay, Genesee, Lapeer, Livingston (east of Burkhardt Road), Macomb, Midland, Oakland, Saginaw, St. Clair, The University of Michigan, Washtenaw (east of U.S. 23) & Wayne...	\$ 25.48	23.11
IRONWORKER		
Ornamental and Structural...	\$ 36.77	29.03
Reinforcing.....	\$ 32.99	30.76

-----  
-----

IRON0055-005 07/01/2021

LENAWEE AND MONROE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
Pre-engineered metal buildings.....	\$ 23.59	19.35
All other work.....	\$ 31.25	26.90

-----  
-----

IRON0292-003 06/01/2020

BERRIEN AND CASS COUNTIES:

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------



IRONWORKER (Including  
pre-engineered metal building  
erector).....\$ 31.75 22.84

-----  
-----

IRON0340-001 06/19/2017

ALLEGAN, ANTRIM, BARRY, BENZIE, BRANCH, CALHOUN,  
CHARLEVOIX,  
EATON, EMMET, GRAND TRAVERSE, HILLSDALE, IONIA, KALAMAZOO,  
KALKASKA, KENT, LAKE, LEELANAU, MANISTEE, MASON, MECOSTA,  
MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OSCEOLA,  
OTTAWA, ST. JOSEPH, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES:

Rates Fringes

IRONWORKER (Including  
pre-engineered metal building  
erector).....\$ 24.43 24.67

-----  
-----

LAB00005-006 10/01/2020

Rates Fringes

Laborers - hazardous waste  
abatement: (ALCONA, ALPENA,  
ANTRIM, BENZIE, CHARLEVOIX,  
CHEBOYGAN, CRAWFORD, EMMET,  
GRAND TRAVERSE, IOSCO,  
KALKASKA, LEELANAU,  
MISSAUKEE, MONTMORENCY,  
OSCODA, OTSEGO, PRESQUE ISLE  
AND WEXFORD COUNTIES - Zone  
10)

Levels A, B or C.....	\$ 17.45	12.75
class b.....	\$ 18.64	12.90
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment; Also, Level D.....	\$ 16.45	12.75

class a.....	\$ 17.64	12.90
Zone 10		
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON, IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES - Zone 11)		
Levels A, B or C.....	\$ 23.58	12.90
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D.....	\$ 22.58	12.90
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (ALLEGAN, BARRY, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, IONIA COUNTY (except the city of Portland); KALAMAZOO, KENT, LAKE, MANISTEE, MASON, MECOSTA, MONTCALM, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OSCEOLA, OTTAWA, ST. JOSEPH AND VAN BUREN COUNTIES - Zone 9)		
Levels A, B or C.....	\$ 21.80	12.90
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D.....	\$ 20.80	12.90
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (ARENAC, BAY, CLARE, GLADWIN, GRATIOT, HURON, ISABELLA, MIDLAND, OGEMAW, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW AND TUSCOLA COUNTIES - Zone 8)		
Levels A, B or C.....	\$ 21.39	12.90
Work performed in conjunction with site		

<pre> preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment; Also, Level D.....\$ 20.80 </pre>	12.90
<pre> Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (CLINTON, EATON AND INGHAM COUNTIES; IONIA COUNTY (City of Portland); LIVINGSTON COUNTY (west of Oak Grove Rd., including the City of Howell) - Zone 6) </pre>	
<pre> Levels A, B or C.....\$ 25.64 Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment; Also, Level D.....\$ 24.64 </pre>	12.90
<pre> Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (GENESEE, LAPEER AND SHIAWASSEE COUNTIES - Zone 7) </pre>	
<pre> Levels A, B or C.....\$ 24.20 Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment; Also, Level D.....\$ 23.20 </pre>	13.80
<pre> Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (HILLSDALE, JACKSON AND LENAWEЕ COUNTIES - Zone 4) </pre>	
<pre> Levels A, B or C.....\$ 25.17 Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment; Also, Level D.....\$ 24.17 </pre>	12.90
<pre> Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (LIVINGSTON COUNTY (east of Oak Grove Rd. and south of M-59, excluding the </pre>	

city of Howell); AND		
WASHTENAW COUNTY - Zone 3)		
Levels A, B or C.....\$ 29.93		14.20
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D.....\$ 28.93		14.20
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (MACOMB AND WAYNE COUNTIES - Zone 1)		
Levels A, B or C.....\$ 29.93		16.90
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D.....\$ 28.93		16.90
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (MONROE COUNTY - Zone 4)		
Levels A, B or C.....\$ 31.75		14.90
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D.....\$ 31.75		14.90
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (OAKLAND COUNTY and the Northeast portion of LIVINGSTON COUNTY bordered by Oak Grove Road on the West and M-59 on the South - Zone 2)		
Level A, B, C.....\$ 29.93		16.90
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D.....\$ 28.93		16.90
Laborers - hazardous waste		

abatement: (SANILAC AND ST.  
 CLAIR COUNTIES - Zone 5)  
 Levels A, B or C.....\$ 25.75 16.35  
 Work performed in  
 conjunction with site  
 preparation not requiring  
 the use of personal  
 protective equipment;  
 Also, Level D.....\$ 24.75 16.35

-----  
 -----

LABO0259-001 09/01/2021

AREA 1: MACOMB, OAKLAND AND WAYNE COUNTIES  
 AREA 2: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC,  
 BARAGA,  
 BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS,  
 CHARLEVOIX,  
 CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA,  
 DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND  
 TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM,  
 IONIA,  
 IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT,  
 KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON,  
 LUCE,  
 MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE,  
 MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONROE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY,  
 MUSKEGON,  
 NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA,  
 OTSEGO,  
 OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST. CLARE, ST.  
 JOSEPH, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA, VAN  
 BUREN,  
 WASHTENAW AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Laborers - tunnel, shaft and  
 caisson:

AREA 1  
 GROUP 1.....\$ 23.62 16.95  
 GROUP 2.....\$ 23.73 19.95  
 GROUP 3.....\$ 23.79 16.95

GROUP 4.....	\$ 23.97	16.95
GROUP 5.....	\$ 24.22	16.95
GROUP 6.....	\$ 24.55	16.95
GROUP 7.....	\$ 17.83	16.95
AREA 2		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 25.15	12.95
GROUP 2.....	\$ 25.24	12.95
GROUP 3.....	\$ 25.34	12.95
GROUP 4.....	\$ 25.50	12.95
GROUP 5.....	\$ 25.76	12.95
GROUP 6.....	\$ 26.07	12.95
GROUP 7.....	\$ 18.34	12.95

SCOPE OF WORK: Tunnel, shaft and caisson work of every type and description and all operations incidental thereto, including, but not limited to, shafts and tunnels for sewers, water, subways, transportation, diversion, sewerage, caverns, shelters, aquifers, reservoirs, missile silos and steel sheeting for underground construction.

#### TUNNEL LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Tunnel, shaft and caisson laborer, dump, shanty, hog house tender, testing (on gas) and watchman

GROUP 2: Manhole, headwall, catch basin builder, bricklayer tender, mortar machine and material mixer

GROUP 3: Air tool operator (jackhammer, bush hammer and grinder), first bottom, second bottom, cage tender, car pusher, carrier, concrete, concrete form, concrete repair, cement invert laborer, cement finisher, concrete shoveler, conveyor, floor, gasoline and electric tool operator, gunite, grout operator, welder, heading dinky person, inside lock tender, pea gravel operator, pump, outside lock tender, scaffold, top signal person, switch person, track,

tugger, utility person, vibrator, winch operator, pipe jacking, wagon drill and air track operator and concrete saw operator (under 40 h.p.)

GROUP 4: Tunnel, shaft and caisson mucker, bracer, liner plate, long haul dinky driver and well point

GROUP 5: Tunnel, shaft and caisson miner, drill runner, key board operator, power knife operator, reinforced steel or mesh (e.g. wire mesh, steel mats, dowel bars, etc.)

GROUP 6: Dynamite and powder

GROUP 7: Restoration laborer, seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, mulching and top soil grading; and the restoration of property such as replacing mailboxes, wood chips, planter boxes, flagstones, etc.

-----  
-----

LAB00334-001 09/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers - open cut:		
ZONE 1 - MACOMB, OAKLAND AND WAYNE COUNTIES:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 23.47	16.95
GROUP 2.....	\$ 23.58	16.95
GROUP 3.....	\$ 23.63	16.95
GROUP 4.....	\$ 23.71	16.95
GROUP 5.....	\$ 23.77	16.95
GROUP 6.....	\$ 21.22	16.95
GROUP 7.....	\$ 17.84	16.95
ZONE 2 - LIVINGSTON COUNTY (east of M-151 (Oak Grove Rd.)); MONROE AND WASHTENAW COUNTIES:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 24.80	12.95
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.91	12.95
GROUP 3.....	\$ 25.03	12.95
GROUP 4.....	\$ 25.10	12.95

GROUP 5.....	\$ 25.25	12.95
GROUP 6.....	\$ 22.55	12.95
GROUP 7.....	\$ 19.19	12.95
ZONE 3 - CLINTON, EATON, GENESEEE, HILLSDALE AND INGHAM COUNTIES; IONIA COUNTY (City of Portland); JACKSON, LAPEER AND LENAWEE COUNTIES; LIVINGSTON COUNTY (west of M-151 Oak Grove Rd.); SANILAC, ST. CLAIR AND SHIAWASSEE COUNTIES:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 22.99	12.95
GROUP 2.....	\$ 23.13	12.95
GROUP 3.....	\$ 23.25	12.95
GROUP 4.....	\$ 23.30	12.95
GROUP 5.....	\$ 23.44	12.95
GROUP 6.....	\$ 20.74	12.95
GROUP 7.....	\$ 17.89	12.95
ZONE 4 - ALCONA, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CRAWFORD, EMMET, GLADWIN, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT AND HURON COUNTIES; IONIA COUNTY (EXCEPT THE CITY OF PORTLAND); IOSCO, ISABELLA, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, LAKE, LEELANAU, MANISTEE, MASON, MECOSTA, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES:		



GROUP 1.....	\$ 22.02	12.95
GROUP 2.....	\$ 22.15	12.95
GROUP 3.....	\$ 22.26	12.95
GROUP 4.....	\$ 22.33	12.95
GROUP 5.....	\$ 22.45	12.95
GROUP 6.....	\$ 19.67	12.95
GROUP 7.....	\$ 18.01	12.95
ZONE 5 - ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON, IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 22.24	12.95
GROUP 2.....	\$ 22.38	12.95
GROUP 3.....	\$ 22.51	12.95
GROUP 4.....	\$ 22.56	12.95
GROUP 5.....	\$ 22.61	12.95
GROUP 6.....	\$ 19.99	12.95
GROUP 7.....	\$ 18.10	12.95

#### SCOPE OF WORK:

Open cut construction work shall be construed to mean work which requires the excavation of earth including industrial, commercial and residential building site excavation and preparation, land balancing, demolition and removal of concrete and underground appurtenances, grading, paving, sewers, utilities and improvements; retention, oxidation, flocculation and irrigation facilities, and also including but not limited to underground piping, conduits, steel sheeting for underground construction, and all work incidental thereto, and general excavation. For all areas except the Upper Peninsula, open cut construction work shall also be construed to mean waterfront work, piers, docks, seawalls, breakwalls, marinas and all incidental

work. Open cut construction work shall not include any structural modifications, alterations, additions and repairs to buildings, or highway work, including roads, streets, bridge construction and parking lots or steel erection work and excavation for the building itself and back filling inside of and within 5 ft. of the building and foundations, footings and piers for the building. Open cut construction work shall not include any work covered under Tunnel, Shaft and Caisson work.

#### OPEN CUT LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

##### GROUP 1: Construction laborer

GROUP 2: Mortar and material mixer, concrete form person, signal person, well point person, manhole, headwall and catch basin builder, headwall, seawall, breakwall and dock builder

GROUP 3: Air, gasoline and electric tool operator, vibrator operator, driller, pump person, tar kettle operator, bracer, rodder, reinforced steel or mesh person (e.g., wire mesh, steel mats, dowel bars, etc.), welder, pipe jacking and boring person, wagon drill and air track operator and concrete saw operator (under 40 h.p.), windlass and tugger person and directional boring person

##### GROUP 4: Trench or excavating grade person

GROUP 5: Pipe layer (including crock, metal pipe, multi-plate or other conduits)

GROUP 6: Grouting man, audio-visual television operations and all other operations in connection with closed circuit

television inspection, pipe cleaning and pipe relining work  
and the installation and repair of water service pipe and appurtenances

GROUP 7: Restoration laborer, seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, mulching and top soil grading; and the restoration of property such as replacing mailboxes, wood chips, planter boxes, flagstones, etc.

-----  
-----

LABO0465-001 06/01/2021

LABORER: Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

AREA 1: GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

AREA 2: ALLEGAN, BARRY, BAY, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CLINTON, EATON, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HURON, INGHAM, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, LAPEER, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, MIDLAND, MUSKEGON, SAGINAW, SANILAC, SHIAWASSEE, ST. CLAIR, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA AND VAN BUREN COUNTIES

AREA 3: ALCONA, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BENZIE, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CRAWFORD, EMMET, GLADWIN, GRAND TRAVERSE, IONIA, IOSCO, ISABELLA, KALKASKA, KENT, LAKE, LEELANAU, MANISTEE, MASON, MECOSTA, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

AREA 4: ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON, IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES

Rates

Fringes

LABORER (AREA 1)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 30.52	13.45
GROUP 2.....	\$ 30.65	13.45
GROUP 3.....	\$ 30.83	13.45
GROUP 4.....	\$ 30.91	13.45
GROUP 5.....	\$ 31.12	13.45
GROUP 6.....	\$ 31.42	13.45

LABORER (AREA 2)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 26.92	12.90
GROUP 2.....	\$ 27.12	12.90
GROUP 3.....	\$ 27.36	12.90
GROUP 4.....	\$ 27.71	12.90
GROUP 5.....	\$ 27.58	12.90
GROUP 6.....	\$ 27.92	12.90

LABORER (AREA 3)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 26.22	12.90
GROUP 2.....	\$ 26.43	12.90
GROUP 3.....	\$ 26.72	12.90
GROUP 4.....	\$ 27.16	12.90
GROUP 5.....	\$ 26.78	12.90
GROUP 6.....	\$ 27.21	12.90

LABORER (AREA 4)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 26.22	12.90
GROUP 2.....	\$ 26.43	12.90
GROUP 3.....	\$ 26.72	12.90
GROUP 4.....	\$ 27.16	12.90
GROUP 5.....	\$ 26.78	12.90
GROUP 6.....	\$ 27.21	12.90

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt shoveler or loader; asphalt plant misc.; burlap person; yard person; dumper (wagon, truck, etc.); joint filling laborer; miscellaneous laborer; unskilled laborer; sprinkler laborer; form setting laborer; form stripper; pavement reinforcing; handling and placing (e.g., wire mesh, steel mats, dowel bars); mason's tender or bricklayer's tender on manholes; manhole builder; headwalls, etc.; waterproofing, (other than buildings) seal coating and slurry mix, shoring, underpinning; pressure

grouting; bridge pin and hanger removal; material recycling  
laborer; horizontal paver laborer (brick, concrete, clay, stone and asphalt); ground stabilization and modification laborer; grouting; waterblasting; top person; railroad track and trestle laborer; carpenters' tender; guard rail builders' tender; earth retention barrier and wall and M.S.E. wall installer's tender; highway and median installer's tender(including sound, retaining, and crash barriers); fence erector's tender; asphalt raker tender; sign installer; remote control operated equipment.

GROUP 2: Mixer operator (less than 5 sacks); air or electric tool operator (jackhammer, etc.); spreader; boxperson (asphalt, stone, gravel); concrete paddler; power chain saw operator; paving batch truck dumper; tunnel mucker (highway work only); concrete saw (under 40 h.p.) and dry pack machine; roto-mill grounds person.

GROUP 3: Tunnel miner (highway work only); finishers tenders; guard rail builders; highway and median barrier installer; earth retention barrier and wall and M.S.E. wall installer's (including sound, retaining and crash barriers); fence erector; bottom person; powder person; wagon drill and air track operator; diamond and core drills; grade checker; certified welders; curb and side rail setter's tender.

GROUP 4: Asphalt raker

GROUP 5: Pipe layers, oxy-gun

GROUP 6: Line-form setter for curb or pavement; asphalt screed checker/screw man on asphalt paving machines.

-----  
-----

MICHIGAN STATEWIDE

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (DISTRIBUTION WORK)		
Zone 1.....	\$ 23.92	12.95
Zone 2.....	\$ 22.22	12.95
Zone 3.....	\$ 20.35	12.95
Zone 4.....	\$ 19.77	12.95
Zone 5.....	\$ 19.75	12.95

DISTRIBUTION WORK - The construction, installation, treating and reconditioning of distribution pipelines transporting coal, oil, gas or other similar materials, vapors or liquids, including pipelines within private property boundaries, up to and including the meter settings on residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, private and public structures. All work covering pumping stations and tank farms not covered by the Building Trades Agreement. Other distribution lines with the exception of sewer, water and cable television are included.

Underground Duct Layer Pay: \$.40 per hour above the base pay rate.

- Zone 1 - Macomb, Oakland and Wayne
- Zone 2 - Monroe and Washtenaw
- Zone 3 - Bay, Genesee, Lapeer, Midland, Saginaw, Sanilac, Shiawassee and St. Clair
- Zone 4 - Alger, Baraga, Chippewa, Delta, Dickinson, Gogebic, Houghton, Iron, Keweenaw, Luce, Mackinac, Marquette, Menominee, Ontonagon and Schoolcraft
- Zone 5 - Remaining Counties in Michigan

-----  
-----  
PAIN0022-002 07/01/2008

HILLSDALE, JACKSON AND LENAWEE COUNTIES; LIVINGSTON COUNTY

(east of the eastern city limits of Howell, not including the city of Howell, north to the Genesee County line and south to the Washtenaw County line); MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 25.06	14.75

FOOTNOTES: For all spray work and journeyman rigging for spray work, also blowing off, \$0.80 per hour additional (applies only to workers doing rigging for spray work on off the floor work. Does not include setting up or moving rigging on floor surfaces, nor does it apply to workers engaged in covering up or tending spray equipment. For all sandblasting and spray work performed on highway bridges, overpasses, tanks or steel, \$0.80 per hour additional. For all brushing, cleaning and other preparatory work (other than spraying or steeplejack work) at scaffold heights of fifty (50) feet from the ground or higher, \$0.50 per hour additional. For all preparatorial work and painting performed on open steel under forty (40) feet when no scaffolding is involved, \$0.50 per hour additional. For all swing stage work-window jacks and window belts-exterior and interior, \$0.50 per hour additional. For all spray work and sandblaster work to a scaffold height of forty (40) feet above the floor level, \$0.80 per hour additional. For all preparatorial work and painting on all highway bridges or overpasses up to forty (40) feet in height, \$0.50 per hour additional. For all steeplejack work performed where the elevation is forty (40) feet or more, \$1.25 per hour additional.

-----  
-----

PAIN0312-001 06/01/2018

EXCLUDES: ALLEGAN COUNTY (Townships of Dorr, Fillmore, Heath, Hopkins, Laketown, Leighton, Manlius, Monterey, Overisel, Salem, Saugatuck and Wayland); INCLUDES: Barry, Berrien, Branch, Calhoun, Cass, Hillsdale, Kalamazoo, St. Joseph, Van Buren

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Brush and roller.....	\$ 23.74	13.35
Spray, Sandblast, Sign		
Painting.....	\$ 24.94	13.35

-----  
-----

PAIN0845-003 05/10/2018

CLINTON COUNTY; EATON COUNTY (does not include the townships of Bellevue and Olivet); INGHAM COUNTY; IONIA COUNTY (east of Hwy. M 66); LIVINGSTON COUNTY (west of the eastern city limits of Howell, including the city of Howell, north to the Genesee County line and south to the Washtenaw County line); AND SHIAWASSEE COUNTY (Townships of Bennington, Laingsbury and Perry):

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 25.49	13.74

-----  
-----

PAIN0845-015 05/10/2018

MUSKEGON COUNTY; NEWAYGO COUNTY (except the Townships of



Barton, Big Prairie, Brooks, Croton, Ensley, Everett,  
 Goodwell,  
 Grant, Home, Monroe, Norwich and Wilcox); OCEANA COUNTY;  
 OTTAWA  
 COUNTY (except the townships of Allendale, Blendone,  
 Chester,  
 Georgetown, Holland, Jamestown, Olive, Park, Polkton, Port  
 Sheldon, Tallmadge, Wright and Zeeland):

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 25.49	13.74

-----  
 -----

PAIN0845-018 05/10/2018

ALLEGAN COUNTY (Townships of Dorr, Fillmore, Heath,  
 Hopkins,  
 Laketown, Leighton, Manlius, Monterey, Overisel, Salem,  
 Saugatuck and Wayland); IONIA COUNTY (west of Hwy. M-66);  
 KENT,  
 MECOSTA AND MONTCALM COUNTIES; NEWAYGO COUNTY (Townships of  
 Barton, Big Prairie, Brooks, Croton, Ensley, Everett,  
 Goodwell,  
 Grant, Home, Monroe, Norwich and Wilcox); OSCEOLA COUNTY  
 (south  
 of Hwy. #10); OTTAWA COUNTY (Townships of Allendale,  
 Blendone,  
 Chester, Georgetown, Holland, Jamestown, Olive, Park,  
 Polkton,  
 Port Sheldon, Tallmadge, Wright and Zeeland):

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 25.49	13.74

FOOTNOTES: Lead abatement work: \$1.00 per hour additional.  
 -----  
 -----

PAIN1011-003 06/02/2021

ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC,  
 HOUGHTON,  
 IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE,  
 ONTONAGON  
 AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 26.71	14.38

FOOTNOTES: High pay (bridges, overpasses, watertower): 30  
 to  
 80 ft.: \$.65 per hour additional. 80 ft. and over: \$1.30  
 per hour additional.

-----  
 -----  
 PAIN1474-002 06/01/2010

HURON COUNTY; LAPEER COUNTY (east of Hwy. M-53); ST. CLAIR,  
 SANILAC AND TUSCOLA COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 23.79	12.02

FOOTNOTES: Lead abatement work: \$1.00 per hour  
 additional.  
 Work with any hazardous material: \$1.00 per hour  
 additional. Sandblasting, steam cleaning and acid  
 cleaning:  
 \$1.00 per hour additional. Ladder work at or above 40  
 ft.,  
 scaffold work at or above 40 ft., swing stage, boatswain  
 chair, window jacks and all work performed over a falling  
 height of 40 ft.: \$1.00 per hour additional. Spray gun  
 work, pick pullers and those handling needles, blowing  
 off  
 by air pressure, and any person rigging (setting up and  
 moving off the ground): \$1.00 per hour additional.  
 Steeplejack, tanks, gas holders, stacks, flag poles,  
 radio

towers and beacons, power line towers, bridges, etc.:  
 \$1.00  
 per hour additional, paid from the ground up.

-----  
 -----  
 PAIN1803-003 06/01/2019

ALCONA, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BAY, BENZIE, CHARLEVOIX,  
 CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CRAWFORD, EMMET, GLADWIN, GRAND TRAVERSE,  
 GRATIOT, IOSCO, ISABELLA, KALKASKA, LAKE, LEELANAU,  
 MANISTEE,  
 MASON, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTMORENCY AND OGEMAW COUNTIES;  
 OSCEOLA COUNTY (north of Hwy. #10); OSCODA, OTSEGO, PRESQUE  
 ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW AND WEXFORD COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Work performed on water, bridges over water or moving traffic, radio and powerline towers, elevated tanks, steeples, smoke stacks over 40 ft. of falling heights, recovery of lead-based paints and any work associated with industrial plants, except maintenance of industrial		
plants.....	\$ 25.39	14.68
All other work, including maintenance of industrial plant.....	\$ 25.39	14.68

FOOTNOTES: Spray painting, sandblasting, blowdown  
 associated  
 with spraying and blasting, water blasting and work  
 involving a swing stage, boatswain chair or spider: \$1.00  
 per hour additional. All work performed inside tanks,  
 vessels, tank trailers, railroad cars, sewers, smoke  
 stacks, boilers or other spaces having limited egress not

including buildings, opentop tanks, pits, etc.: \$1.25 per hour additional.

-----  
-----

PLAS0514-001 06/01/2018

ZONE 1: GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND,  
SAGINAW,  
WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

ZONE 2: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC,  
BARAGA,  
BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS,  
CHARLEVOIX,  
CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA,  
DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE,  
GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO,  
IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT,  
KEWEENAW,  
LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE,  
MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE,  
MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW,  
ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE,  
ROSCOMMON, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, ST. CLAIR, ST.  
JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER		
ZONE 1.....	\$ 31.47	13.81
ZONE 2.....	\$ 29.97	13.81

-----  
-----

PLUM0190-003 05/01/2015

ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA,  
BARRY,  
BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX,  
CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA,  
DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND  
TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM,  
IONIA,

IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT,  
 KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON,  
 LUCE,  
 MACKINAC, MACOMB, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA,  
 MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY,  
 MONROE,  
 MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OAKLAND, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON,  
 OSCEOLA,  
 OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW,  
 ST.  
 CLARE, ST. JOSEPH, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE,  
 TUSCOLA,  
 VAN BUREN, WASHTENAW, WAYNE AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber/Pipefitter - gas distribution pipeline: Welding in conjunction with gas distribution pipeline work.....	\$ 33.03	20.19
All other work:.....	\$ 24.19	12.28

-----

-----

TEAM0007-004 06/01/2020

AREA 1: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC,  
 BARAGA,  
 BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS,  
 CHARLEVOIX,  
 CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA,  
 DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE,  
 GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO,  
 IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT,  
 KEWEENAW,  
 LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE,  
 MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE,  
 MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW,  
 ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE,  
 ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, ST.  
 CLAIR, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

AREA 2: GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND,  
 WASHTENAW  
 AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
AREA 1		
Euclids, double bottoms and lowboys.....	\$ 28.05	.50 + a+b
Trucks under 8 cu. yds.....	\$ 27.80	.50 + a+b
Trucks, 8 cu. yds. and over.....	\$ 27.90	.50 + a+b
AREA 2		
Euclids, double bottomms and lowboys.....	\$ 24.895	.50 + a+b
Euclids, double bottoms and lowboys.....	\$ 28.15	.50 + a+b
Trucks under 8 cu. yds.....	\$ 27.90	.50 + a+b
Trucks, 8 cu. yds. and over.....	\$ 28.00	.50 + a+b

Footnote:

- a. \$47.70 per week
- b. \$68.70 daily

-----  
 -----

TEAM0247-004 04/01/2013

AREA 1: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC,  
 BARAGA,  
 BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS,  
 CHARLEVOIX,  
 CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA,  
 DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE,  
 GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO,  
 IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT,  
 KEWEENAW,  
 LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE,  
 MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE,  
 MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW,  
 ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE,  
 ROSCOMMON, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, SAGINAW, ST.

CLAIR, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

AREA 2: GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND,  
WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Sign Installer		
AREA 1		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 21.78	11.83
GROUP 2.....	\$ 25.27	11.8375
AREA 2		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 22.03	11.83
GROUP 2.....	\$ 25.02	11.8375

FOOTNOTE:

a. \$132.70 per week, plus \$17.80 per day.

SIGN INSTALLER CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: performs all necessary labor and uses all tools required to construct and set concrete forms required in the installation of highway and street signs

GROUP 2: performs all miscellaneous labor, uses all hand and power tools, and operates all other equipment, mobile or otherwise, required for the installation of highway and street signs

-----  
-----  
TEAM0247-010 04/01/2018

AREA 1: LAPEER AND SHIAWASSEE COUNTIES

AREA 2: GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, ST. CLAIR,  
WASHTENAW  
AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER (Underground construction)		
AREA 1		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 23.82	19.04
GROUP 2.....	\$ 23.91	19.04
GROUP 3.....	\$ 24.12	19.04
AREA 2		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 24.12	19.04
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.26	19.04
GROUP 3.....	\$ 24.45	19.04

PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July,  
 Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

SCOPE OF WORK: Excavation, site preparation, land balancing,  
 grading, sewers, utilities and improvements; also including  
 but not limited to, tunnels, underground piping, retention,  
 oxidation, flocculation facilities, conduits, general excavation and steel sheeting for underground construction.

Underground construction work shall not include any structural modifications, alterations, additions and repairs to buildings or highway work, including roads, streets, bridge construction and parking lots or steel erection.

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Truck driver on all trucks (EXCEPT dump trucks of 8 cubic yards capacity or over, pole trailers, semis, low boys, Euclid, double bottom and fuel trucks)

GROUP 2: Truck driver on dump trucks of 8 cubic yards capacity or over, pole trailers, semis and fuel trucks

GROUP 3: Truck driver on low boy, Euclid and double bottom



-----  
-----  
SUMI2002-001 05/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
Flag Person.....	\$ 10.10	0.00
LINE PROTECTOR (ZONE 1: GENESEEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE)....	\$ 20.30	12.90
LINE PROTECTOR (ZONE 2: STATEWIDE (EXCLUDING GENESEEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE).....	\$ 18.02	12.90
Pavement Marking Machine (ZONE 1: GENESEEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES) Group 1.....	\$ 27.07	12.90
Pavement Marking Machine (ZONE 1: GENESEEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE) Group 2.....	\$ 24.36	12.90
Pavement Marking Machine (ZONE 2: STATEWIDE (EXCLUDING GENESEEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES) Group 1.....	\$ 24.02	12.90
Pavement Marking Machine (ZONE 2: STATEWIDE (EXCLUDING GENESEEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE) Group 2.....	\$ 21.62	12.90

WORK CLASSIFICATIONS:

PAVEMENT MARKER GROUP 1: Drives or operates a truck mounted striper, grinder, blaster, groover, or thermoplastic melter for the placement or removal of temporary or permanent pavement markings or markers.

PAVEMENT MARKER GROUP 2: Performs all functions involved for the placement or removal of temporary or permanent pavement markings or markers not covered by the classification of Pavement Marker Group 1 or Line Protector.

LINE PROTECTOR: Performs all operations for the protection or removal of temporary or permanent pavement markings or markers in a moving convoy operation not performed by the classification of Pavement Marker Group 1. A moving convoy operation is comprised of only Pavement Markers Group 1 and Line Protectors.

-----  
-----

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====  
=====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year.

Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

-----  
-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local),

a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

#### Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union, which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all

rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

-----  
-----  
WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Division National Office Branch of Wage Surveys. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.

Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====  
=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

"General Decision Number: MI20220074 01/07/2022

Superseded General Decision Number: MI20210074

State: Michigan

Construction Type: Heavy

County: Washtenaw County in Michigan.

Heavy, Includes Water, Sewer Lines and Excavation (Excludes Hazardous Waste Removal; Coal, Oil, Gas, Duct and other similar Pipeline Construction)

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658.

Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60).

If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022, Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$15.00 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2022.

If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022, Executive Order 13658 generally



applies to the contract. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$11.25 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2022.

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/07/2022

\* CARP0687-006 06/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER, Includes Form Work.....	\$ 35.16	29.22

-----  
-----

ELEC0252-009 06/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 48.48	27%+12.25

-----  
-----

ENGI0325-019 09/01/2021

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS: Underground Construction  
(Including  
Sewer)

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 37.63	24.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 32.90	24.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 32.17	24.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 31.60	24.85

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Backhoe/ Excavator, Boring Machine, Bulldozer,  
Crane, Grader/ Blade, Loader, Roller, Scraper, Trencher  
(over 8 ft. digging capacity)

GROUP 2: Trencher (8-ft digging capacity and smaller)

GROUP 3: Boom Truck (non-swinging, non- powered type boom)

GROUP 4: Broom/ Sweeper, Fork Truck, Tractor, Bobcat/  
Skid  
Steer /Skid Loader

-----  
-----

ENGI0326-008 06/01/2021

EXCLUDES UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 44.69	24.95
GROUP 2.....	\$ 43.19	24.95
GROUP 3.....	\$ 41.69	24.95
GROUP 4.....	\$ 41.39	24.95
GROUP 5.....	\$ 40.57	24.95
GROUP 6.....	\$ 39.71	24.95
GROUP 7.....	\$ 38.74	24.95
GROUP 8.....	\$ 37.03	24.95

GROUP 9.....\$ 28.69 24.95

FOOTNOTES: Tower cranes: to be paid the crane operator rate determined by the combined length of the mast and the boom.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Crane with boom & jib or leads 400' or longer

GROUP 2: Crane with boom & jib or leads 300' or longer

GROUP 3: Crane with boom & jib or leads 220' or longer

GROUP 4: Crane with boom & jib or leads 140' or longer

GROUP 5: Crane with boom & jib or leads 120' or longer

GROUP 6: Regular crane operator

GROUP 7: Backhoe/Excavator, Bobcat/Skid Loader, Boring Machine, Broom/Sweeper, Bulldozer, Grader/Blade, Loader, Roller, Scraper, Tractor, Trencher

GROUP 8: Forklift

GROUP 9: Oiler

-----  
-----

IRON0025-006 06/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
Reinforcing.....	\$ 30.98	27.99
Structural.....	\$ 36.77	29.03

-----  
-----

LABO0334-009 06/01/2021

EXCLUDES OPEN CUT CONSTRUCTION

	Rates	Fringes
Landscape Laborer		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 21.35	7.40
GROUP 2.....	\$ 19.35	7.40

LANDSCAPE LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Landscape specialist, including air, gas and diesel equipment operator, lawn sprinkler installer and skidsteer (or equivalent)

GROUP 2: Landscape laborer: small power tool operator, material mover, truck driver and lawn sprinkler installer tender

-----  
-----

LABO0334-018 09/01/2018

SCOPE OF WORK:

OPEN CUT CONSTRUCTION: Excavation of earth and sewer, utilities, and improvements, including underground piping/conduit (including inspection, cleaning, restoration, and relining)

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
(1) Common or General.....	\$ 23.75	12.85
(2) Mason Tender- Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 23.86	12.85
(4) Grade Checker.....	\$ 24.05	12.85
(5) Pipelayer.....	\$ 22.90	12.75
(524.20) Pipelayer.....	\$ 22.90	12.85
(7) Landscape.....	\$ 18.14	12.85

-----  
-----

\* LABO0499-020 08/01/2021

EXCLUDES OPEN CUT CONSTRUCTION

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 30.21	14.45
GROUP 2.....	\$ 30.42	14.45
GROUP 3.....	\$ 30.56	14.45

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Common or General; Grade Checker

GROUP 2: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete

GROUP 3: Pipelayer

-----  
-----  
PAIN0022-005 07/01/2008

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 25.06	14.75
Spray.....	\$ 25.86	14.75

-----  
-----  
PLAS0514-002 06/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 31.47	13.81

-----  
-----  
PLUM0190-010 06/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER.....	\$ 44.31	23.70

-----  
-----  
TEAM0007-006 06/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Dump Truck under 8 cu. yds.; Tractor Haul Truck....	\$ 27.90	.50 + a+b
Dump Truck, 8 cu. yds. and over.....	\$ 28.00	.50 + a+b
Lowboy/Semi-Trailer Truck....	\$ 28.15	.50 + a+b

FOOTNOTE:

- a. \$470.70 per week.
- b. \$68.70 daily.

-----  
 -----

SUMI2010-072 11/09/2010

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER: Off the Road Truck.....	\$ 20.82	3.69

-----  
 -----

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====  
 =====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including

preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

-----  
-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union, which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average



calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

-----  
-----

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Division National Office Branch of Wage Surveys. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the

interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====  
=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"